

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 Jan 69	2400	1 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal Opened.					JS
2	0129		1st CAG, MTT 1-1, BT317179 en: BT317179, patrol obs 10 VC coming toward them on a trail, a hasty ambush was set up, patrol engd w/SA fire. VC rtnd SA fire and broke contact. Res: 3 VC KIA. 2 AK-47s CIA, 2 Chicom HGs CIA.					JS
3	0245		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT446088 en: BT435094 at 0105H. Patrol obsd approx 100 VC moving in open area; arty called, VC scattered, check of area revealed 5 drag marks, neg further assessment.					JS
4	0315		198th, MTT #1, BS317179 en: BS317178 at 0015H. Ptl ambushed 10 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA.					JS
5	1252		11th, Req Aero Scouts for VR fr 010700H - 011130H Jan 69. Contact Sporty Output, 68.35 at LZ Bronco. VR fr BS765235 follow river NW to BS675273 continue N along 66 grid N.S. to BS6646 and continue N. on E. side of Song Ve river and then check E. side of Song Ve river valley. Note: C/S dropped relay to Aero Scouts when working tomorrow in area. BS 657413, BS618461, BS634498, BS658414, BS629461, BS636498, BS660408, BS631458, BS634504, BS661410, BS623458, BS636504. Passed to Div Avn 311825H. Passed to 11th Sgt Salls.					JS
6	1252		196th, S2, Air Cav request: target coord BT1129, BT1329, BT1327, BT1427, BT1425, BT1125, BT1129. Man VR T-O-S 021800-021845H. duration of 45 min. Ground contact Midway Club II 56.10, neg frnds in area, want Cav to check wth them before entering area. Will call in day before man to be run to inform if there is any frnds in area. & enemy positions unk. but they suspect them in that area. Passed to 1/1 Cav 311835H Rumsey passed to 198th, PFC Farmer.					JS
7	2135		198th Bde, S-2, Warlord request #1, BS5380, 5377, 5580, 5577, Valid ticket II. Freq: 60.45. Neg friendlies, 7090, to ocean, down coast to 80 grid line to 7080. Valid ticket II. R# Freq 60.45. Neg friendlies, Snatch					JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
						DOWIC		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-144)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION, TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
					0001	1 Jan 69	2400	
						1 Jan 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
7	2135	(CONT)	Prior to entering AO contact Pogo Raider II freq 42.75. OK for afternoon, pass 123p. Passed to 198th Bde- sgt Holly.					
8	0245H		C/S Americal. The staff briefing for 010800H is cancelled. C/S and general will not be called this morning. TOL: 010245H G-4 Sp Kelly 0700H G-3 Ltc Lawrence 0700H G-2 May Hays 0700H G-1 Ltc Lowmyer 0730H G-5 Ltc Robertson 0735H					
9	0535		Quang Ngai, 4-4 BS475756 at 0030H. Ambushed unk size NVA unit. Res: 10xNVA KIA also CIA: 2x8-40 Launchers, 10x8-40 Rkts, 3x bangalore torpedoes, 2xAK-47s, 1xSKS and 40x H/Cs.					
10	0650		CLDC, at 0715H. Resume normal daylight conditions at 0715H.					
11	311900H		198th Bde, Cpt Dimsdale. AO request no 46. Time 010600H-052400H. Purpose- 5-46 exploit URI w/artty-troops. Area description: BS5982 South to river along North bank to AO boundry BS558764. Pass to Quang Ngai: Lopez 311951H. Approved by Quang Ngai: Daiuy Que fm Sp Lopez at 312120H. Approval passed to 198th Bde: Cpt Dimsdale at 312125H.				M	
12	0740		39th Engr. S-3, BT375177. Rd closed for 1x hour. To put in culvert: 011000H-011100H. Notified: CSIC Sp Hatfield.					
13	0840		11th Bde. CA comp. Cold. B-1-20 PZ Dragon LZ BS 800429 PZ 010706H LZ 010732H				M	
14	0840		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT090225 at 0750H. Eng'd 1xVC, Res: 1xVC KIA, Neg wpn or ID.				M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 230-344)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOU

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jan 69

2400

01 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0845		198th Bde. ARMY, Comp. C-1-6 PZ BT484086 LZ BT504133 PZ 010710 LZ 010726 R-1-6 PZ BT499087 LZ BT476143 PZ 010729 LZ 010736H	M	
16	0845		9th Engr. BT200386 at 0805H. VN cilr turned in 2xM-26 H/G under VIP. Rewarded VN 1,000 P's. H/G dest.		
17	0845		11th Bde. C-4-3 BS865307 at 0815H. 1xMAM det. will evac to LZ Bronco. Neg ID.		
18	0905		11th Bde. B-1-20 BS778485 at 0815H. 1xVC evading, eng'd. Res, 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID	M	
19	0905		11th Bde. A-19th Engr. BS756469 at 1645H. Villagers out side LZ Max brought Man w/ multiple wounds. Villagers said he was VCS. Evac to Duc Pho. Notified IPW- PFC Hamilton.		
20	0920		196th Bde. C-3-21 BT097227 at 0845H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg ID or wpn.	M	
21	0945		196th Bde. ARMY, Comp. R-4-31 PZ West LZ Sooner PZ 010800H LZ 010810H	M	
22	1000		11th Bde B-1-20 at 0855H. 2 x VC CIA BS80243 1x VC CIA BS798425, 2x VCS CIA BS784429, Neg wpn, ID. will be evac to LZ LIZ.		
23	1015		11th Bde C-4-3 BS845316 at 0940H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco Neg wpn or ID. Notified: IPW: PFC Hamilton.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-344)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TCU

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jan 69

2400

01 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0945		198th Bde, B-1-52 BT179091 at 0925H. Rec'd AW fire. Res: 1x WHA (E). Evac by C&C-1-52 at 011015H. C&C rec'd 2x hits, not serious.	X	JH
25	1015		9th Engr, A Co BT179415 at 1000H. VN civ turned in 1x105mm rd. Reward 500 P's. Rd was dest.		JH
26	1135		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav. BT237430 at 1115H. Det 4xMAM w/ neg ID. Evac to Hawk hill.		JH
27	1145		Chung Yung, Req. location of Americal units in northern area of opn Fayette Canyon. Reason: 2 ROK plan to fire arty at suspected enemy loc. Following unit loc; BT996491, BT995504, BT999508, D-1-46 011200H as per conversation w/ Maj Vettters 196th 1-46 will coordinate directly w/ 2nd ROK as to location of friendly troops for arty fire. Cpt Miller.		JH
28	1100		9th Engr, A-9th Engr. Vn civ turned in 1x 2.75 rks rd. 10xrds M-1 Cal .30 ammo and 10x rds 7.62. Rewarded VN civ 500 P's and dest ord.		JH
29	1125		11th Bde, C-4-3 AT845316 at 1100H. Detained 6x females VCS, and 2x male VCS. Neg ID or wps. evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
30	1230		11th Bde, C-1-20 BS750460 at 1050H. Detained 2xVCS. Neg ID or wps. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
31	1230		Americal G-3, DTOC. To: Maj Erickson. Message: URI's reported to you west river vic. Quang Ngai. Maybe sub-units of Regt. Request you establish immediate LNO with 2nd ARVN Div. Increase intel. gathering and collection effort in area. Develop plan for or 2 Bn to CA into area. Gen Cooksey will discuss details w/ you later today.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 320-366

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
01 Jan 69HOUR
2400DATE
01 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1235		11th Bde D-1-20 BS712529 at 1040H. Det 1xVCS. Neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
33	1238		11th Bde D-120 BS720506 at 1042H. Det 1xVCS. Neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
34	1258		1-1 Cav A-1-1 Cav BT100323 at 1232H. Eng'd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn, ID or Doc.	M	JH
35	1240		11th Bde C-1-20 BS755426 at 1130H. Det 1xVCS. Neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
36	1310		11th Bde B-1-20 BS803427 at 1250H. Det 1xVCS. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Liz.		JH
37	1326		1st CAG CAP 116 BT330320 at 1205H. Patrol made contact w/1x enemy plt. Called in ARTY. Res: 3x VC KIA and 1NVA KIA, 1x AK-47 CIA. 1x USMC WHA (E). Info only.		JH
38	1130		198th Bde, ARVN Comp, D-1-52 PZ Chu Lai LZ Bowman PZ010931H LZ 011055H	M	JH
39	1420		DTOC. request AO time extension to 052400H for SLF. Passed to 1-1 cav- sgt Ramsey. Approved by Sgt Ramsey. Passed to Ltc Russell III MAF.	FSE Cpt MILLER	JH
40	0800		CO CO C 5th SP. SITREP NR 365 PERIOD 301200 to 311200 Dec 68. TIEN HUOC A -102 C-279. P282 CLOSED 301800 C-283 DLT TD AS SCHED. CIA VUC -103 C337. P338 S 346, P 347 S 348, CONT P 337, P 338 S 346, P 348 CONT P 342 CLOSED 301800 P 343 DEPT 310000 (SAME AREA S45 P 342) P 244, P 345 WILL DEPT AS SCHED.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jan 69

2400

01 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	0800	(CONT)	SID WILL DEPT 010500-061800 RCN BS3126 3122 3526, 3522 CIA WILL DEPT 020100-061800 RCN BS 4423, 4418, 4918, 4923 HA THANG A-104 S 339, S 344, C 346 CONT P 345 CLOSED 301700 S 347 DEPTD 210600-051800 RCN BS 2971, 2967, 3371 3367 BA TO A-106 C 240, C 241 CONT C 238, C 239 CLOSED 301800 P 242 DEPTD AS SCHED TRA BUNG A-107 S 210, C211, S 212 CONT SID C2B WILL DEPT AS SCHED MINH LONG A-108 P 239, P 240 CONT P 1D DEPTD AS SCHED P2D WILL DEPT AS SCHED P3A WILL DEPT 020530-051730 RCN BS 5660, 5655, 6055, 6060 P4C WILL DEPT 020500-051730 RCN BS 5848, 5845, 6055, 6145 S5C WILL DEPT 030530-061730 RCN BS 5661, 5654, 5951, 5954, 11th BDE PASS TO PFC ATENCIO 011025H		
41	1220		1st CAG, CAP 139, BS516855 at 0108H. Engld and killed 1xVC, CIA 1xM-16 Ser #797147, 2x H/M/Gs and docs. Docs stated dead VC was a plat ldr of C-1-X81, 21st Co. CAP 139 rec'd M-79 fire and moved into area of hostile fire and fd campsite of 20xVC. Also fd 2xMAPs with area of CAP 139 and area of Binh Son, map also showed layout of refugee camps. Elements of CAP 139 detained 1x12 yr old VN boy who had been carrying wps for the VC plat. Fd 1 xVC killed by Arty fired on Coord BS515890 31 Dec 68. Total Res: 2xVC KIA 1xH/G, 2x H/G, 5x Mags and Doc. Boy and doc evac to Binh Son. (INFO ONLY).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CRU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
01 Jan 68HOUR
2400DATE
01 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1330		11th Bde, B-4-21 BS438470 at 1320H. Refer to journal # 60 31 Dec 68. Fd 1xNVA KIA, 20 yrs old wearing green uniform. NVA KIA results of engagement on 31 Dec 68.	M	
43	1432		196th Bde C&C -4-31 AT897220 at 1415H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
44	1445		11th C-4-3 AT845316 at 1425H. Det 5 VCS. Evac to LZ Thunder. Neg wpn or ID.		
45	1519		G-3 Admin 1st CAG, BT532115. Will be fan firing on beach at 1510H. Will fire after dark. Also area of range BT532115. Checking Battle sights and wpns. C/S Maj Damato, G-3 Maj Powell.		
46	1540		11th Bde A-3-1 BS517658 at 2330H. Called dust off for 1xUS WHA. Dust off comp at 011530H US was wound last night when VC threw a H/G into perimeter; blew off 2 of US fingers. Waited until today to dust off US because did not think wound was serious. Also 1xUS fm "C" Co was dusted off. Had fever of 104 degrees. Res: 1xUS WHA (E).	M	
47	1601		11th Bde, B-4-21 BS426451 at 1415H. Discovered 1x Grave w/ 1xVC. VC killed by air strikes. One week old.	M	
48	1425		Div Avn, BS543770 at 1405H. LOH from 123d Avn rec'd hvy AW fire, Air craft was shot down. Res: 1x WHA(E). crew was extracted. 1520H Air Craft rec'd hvy AW fire. The 123d attempted to insert Aero Scouts, but at present time receiving hvy fire from area. LOH recovered 1710H. C/S G-3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

01 Jan 69

2400

01 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1527		196th Bde, IRRP Tennessee, AO req for IRRP Tenn, from 2 Jan 69 till 7 Jan 69. W AT 8430 to 184727 Msn: To detect lines of communication, enemy movement or locations for purposes of determining enemy troop strength, identifications and capabilities in the area which will influence operational planning for the 196th Bde. Approved by G-3 Cpt Miller. Notified SSO: Lt Everette. Notified 196th Sp Kontax.		JH
50	1612		196th Bde C-3-21, BT077244 at 1640H, Eng'd 1xVC w/ Sa. Res. 2xVC KIA. Both KIA's had packs and doc's. Doc and packs evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW Sp Puopolo.	M	M
51	1616		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav. BT1246 at 1600H. Eng'd 1xHAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
52	1640		198th Bde C-5-46 at 1545H, AR MV to secure area of down helicopter. LZ Bottie LZ BS543770 PZ 011545H LZ011614H		JH
53	1710		11th Bde C-4-3 BS845316 at 1700H. Det 1xVCS Neg wpn or ID. Evac to thunder.		JH
54	1717		CLDC. Effective 011800H. Alert Condition White. Tea: Alpha		JH
55	0945		AO request No 41. Requesting Hq Americal. Source Cpt Miller. DTG 010001-312400H Jan 69. Purpose Continue offensive sweeps. Area description: From BT168495 N along N side of river to BT160525 to BT168525 S along river to BT110510 S to AC. Pass to Chung Yung: Spandars 011130H. Approved by: 2nd Cpt Lee 011645H.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PVC-Jugan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-398)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 Jan 69

2400

1 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1525		11th, Maj Erickson, DTG: 011600H - 011730H. Purpose: Sniffer Mission Area: BS4673 E. to BS5073, S. to BS5070, W. to BS4670. Passed to Quang Ngai Lopez at 011545H. Approved by G3, 2d ARVN LTC Nghg. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Pass to 11th Bde, nearest troops 1000 meters N.E. SFC Lipin.		JH
57	N/A		11th, DTCC, Aero Scouts - snatch man vic BS5473 (area LCH shot down) POW is to be taken to 11th Inf Bde LZ Bronco. freq: 68.35, call sign: Sporty Output 11. Loc nearest: 198th approx SKM NW, ARVN Bn S. of river, 4-4 Kenown Upset. Freq: 35.25. Div Priority man. info 123d AVN Sgt Bracci 2210H. F/8 2220H Mr Roland, passed to Div avn 011845H. Maj Craver. Changed to Blue Ghost requirement by Maj Craver at 2200H.		JH
58	1450		AO Request No 48. Passed 1-1 Cav. Tam Ky, Sgt Spiller, DTG: 020001H - 052400H Jan 69. Purpose: Combat opns for 6th Regt, 2d ARVN. Area: BT220150 SE to BT190140, E to BT140140, N. to BT140230, NE to BT200250. Passed to 1/1 Cav Rumsey 011747, approved by 1/1 Cav Cpt Kazor 011850H. passed to 196th Sp/4 Smith 011755H, approved LtC. Gecom 011845H. passed to 198th Sgt Stover 011705H, approved Cpt Dimsdale. S.F. received 1750H. passed to Tien Phuoc 51-0-011755H. Reply: 104-P-011930H approved. passed to Cpt Birkett Amcal LNO, passed to Tam Ky TOC Sp Codner. FSE Cpt Miller.		JH
59	1902		196th, D-4-31, AT878374 at 1850H, engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
60	2400		CFNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO D-1-52 airmvd fm Chu Lai to LZ Bowman at 1055H. In opn Fayette Canyon R-4-31 airmvd fm LZ West to LZ Sooner at 0810H. In the Chu Lai TACR C-1-6 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT484086 to an LZ vic BT504133 at 0726H. R-1-6 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT499087 to an LZ vic BT476143 at 0736H.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-345)

13

11

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TC

HOUR

DATE _____

MGU*

DATE _____

CHU LAI, RVL

0001

1 Jan 69

2400

1 Jan 69

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

61

24.00

Americal Daily Totals: 2 WHA(E), 1 NVA KIA,
9 VC KIA, 1 VC, disc.

62

2400

Journal Closed.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

175-180

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MILITARY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 Dec 68

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
120th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>		
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>		
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>		
C Co	<u>BT502127</u>	<u>BT508135</u>	<u>BT435079</u>
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
Recon	<u>BT503130</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
B Co	<u>BT111431</u>		
C Co	<u>BT048483</u>		
D Co	<u>AT995489</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT055470</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS385805</u>		
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>	<u>BS480826</u>	
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>		
D Co	<u>BS396800</u>		
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>		

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. ()

1/1st Inf Bn CP	BT232142		
A CO	BT27308		
B CO	BT1880080		
C CO	BT219075		
D CO	BT239142		
E CO	BT188157 BT239142		
RECON	BT240138		
2/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BS480828		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS522652		
B CO	BS508658		
C CO	BS449611		
D CO	BS522662		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS528652		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS872324		
B CO	BS932222		
C CO	BS847308		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS852371</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS697416</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS803430</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS699416</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS434450</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS473497</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS491446</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS495166</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS92822-</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

1/1 Co. (Amphib) CP

(UNIT FILLED IN)
BT231315

A Tro

BT085404 BT231315

B Tro

BT245255 BT245255

C Tro

BT199380 BT209444, BT214437

7/5th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515000

A Btry

BT224311 BT133453

B Btry

BT105142 AT990250

C Btry

BT028341 BT027342

3d Bn 10th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028348

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT397143 BS448612

B Btry

BS630853 BS573965

C Btry

BS753432 BS870321

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/56th Arty

BT529112

106th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT916389

B Co

AT906413

C Co

CHU LAI

4

CONTINUING
(UNIT FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co BT02431

E Co BT027342

Recon BT001370 BT053378 BT00031

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co BT096294

B Co BT052253

C Co BT077247 BT131207

D Co BT027342

E Co BT052253

Recon BT119232

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250

A Co AT990250

B Co AT893348

C Co AT946344

D Co AT886378

E Co AT990250 AT869350

Recon AT884367

1-17 Cav (Armor) AT925265, AT947275, AT925238

3-82d Arty CP BT133453

A Btry BT027340 AT946343

B Btry BT051249

C Btry AT990250

D Btry BT060473

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

Com

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-146)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	2 Jan 69	2400	2 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Journal Opened			b	
2	011247(dlyd)	11th, #2 Priority. Aero Scouts Request. Time: 020700H to 021130H Jan, to conduct VR. fr BS5077, to BS5068, BS4668, BS4671, BS4475, BS4577. Report to LZ Amy to Cpt Treadwell. Approved by Lt Nghin, Loc: of 2d ARVN 4/4 BS479752 Renown Upset freq: 35.25 2/4 BS528752 Renown Upset 35.25; passed to Div Avn 011845H; passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Sauls.			JH	
3	0050	198th, A-5-46, BS385805 en: BS386806 at 0015H. NDP recd 4 explosions believed to be RPG rds. Res: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(E), dustoff comp 0128H. Suspected origin of rds estimated to be 200 meters N from NDP. Crater analysis will follow in A.M.	C/S, G3 USARV III MAF		JH	
4	0635	CLDC, at 0710H Resume normal daylight conditions at 0710H.			b	
5	0800H	III MAF, Co C 5th SF, SITRE No 1 for period 311200 Dec 68-011200 Jan 69. Operational Data. A. Tien Phuoc A-102. 1. C-283 Cont. 2. C-284 Deptd 311800-051800 Rcn BT0313, 1001, 1009, 0309. 3. C-2 Deptd 010500-011800 Rcn BT1413, 1712, 1710, 1412. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. F-338, S-346, F-347, S-348 Cont. 2. P-343 closed 311800. 3. P-344 Deptd 010530, 020600-030430H BS3430, 4123, 4130, 342 & 3628, 3928, 3926, 3626. 4. P-345 will Dept as sched. 5. S-1D Deptd as sched. 6. C-1A will Dept as sched. 7. C-337 closed 011800. C. MA THANH A-104. 1. S-339, S-344, C-346, S-347 Cont. 2. S-1D will Dept 020600-061700 Rcn BS3376, 3372, 3376, 3372. D. BA to A-106. C-240, C-241, F-242 Cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S-210, C-211, S-212 cont. 2. S-1D will dept as sched. 3. C-2B will dept as sched. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. F-239, F-240, F-1D cont. 2. F-2D, deptd as sched. 3. F-3AN I-4C, S-50 will dept as sched.			JH	
6	0845H	11th Bde, F-8, BS552766 at 0800H. Snatched 12 VC. evac to Duc Pho (Bronco).			JH	
7	0855H	11th Bde, CA Comp Cold. LB. A-4-3 FE Thunder LZ.	M		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			DOWN			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TWO		CHU LAI, SVN	0001	2 Jan 69	2400	2 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
7	0855H	(con't)	BS925153. 1st & 2d Lift LZ0650 LZ 0703H 3d Lift LZ Thunder LZ BS925176 LZ0735H LZ0740H.		JH	
8	0916H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT074295 at 0830H. Obs'd 7xVC evading. eng'd. Res: 7xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. See Journal #64 2 Jan 69	M	JH	
9	0935H		198th, D-1-52. ARMY completion. Fr PZ LZ downman to LZ Bayonet. LZ0902H LZ 0920H.	M	JH	
10	0939H		39th Engr, B-39th, BS024856 at 0725H. Fnd BT flashlight middle of road. Dest.		JH	
11	0940H		9th, C-9th, BT274364 at 0915H. Fnd BT H/G. Dest.		JH	
12	0955H		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT218076 at 0940H. Fnd 2x mines on trail, 1x81mm mort, 1x60mm mort. Destroyed.		JH	
13	0955H		1st CAG, CAF 114, BT275282, BT276284 at 0745H. eng'd 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or wpn. (Info only).		JH	
14	1000H		1-1, F-8th, BT237458 at 0915H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or wpn.	M	JH	
15	1025H		11th Bde, SF Lipin. AO Request No 51. DTG: ASD-021800H. Purpose: Sniffer Man. Free fire or fire for fire. Area: BS4670, BS4673, BS5073, BS5070. Quang Ngai: Sgt Crago 1032H. Approved by Quang Ngai: Sgt Crago. Passed to 198, Sgt Lipin. Approved by G-3.	M FSE: Ept-Krug	JH	
16	1015H		9th Engr, D-9th, BT116319 at 0940H. Fnd 90mm tank rd. Dest.		JH	
17	0800H		11th, B-1-20, BS815435 at 0640H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
18	0800H		11th Bde, C-4-3, BS859299 at 0730H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
19	0820H		196th, D-4-31, AT8 8375 at 0755H. Eng'd 3xVC w/packs. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA, 1xVC KIA, VCS will be evac to LZ Baldy. KIA & 1xWIA dress in green uniform. Notified HQ: Hfc Hamilton	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG		HU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Jan 69	2400	2 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
20	0845H		198 Bde. Cancell AO EA #6. Journal #11, starting 010600H, expiration date 052400H. Pass to Quang Ngai: Sgt Crago 0855H. Pass to PSB: Cpt Krug.				JH
21	0849H		9th Engr, C-9th, BT202382 at 0830H. VN civ turned in 1x Chicom H/G & 1xM-26 H/G. Rewarded VN civ w/1000 F's. H/G dest.				JH
22	0917H		198th, C-1-52, ARMY completions. Fr BT2207 to LZ Bowman PZ 0733H LZ 0820H. Fr LZ Bowman to Chu Lai, PZ 0820H LZ 0903H ARMY comp.			M	JH
23	0925H		11th Bde, D-4-3, BS833394 at 0900H. Detained 4xVCS, neg ID or wpn. Evac to Bronco.				JH
24	1120H		11th, A-4-3, AT924160 at 1108H. Detained 3xVC, neg ID or wpn. Evac. to LZ Bronco.				JH
25	1024H		198th, C-5-46, BS541958 at 0930H. Detained 3xMAN. Evac to LZ Bayonet. 2w/ID and 1 w/o ID.				JH
26	1045H		196th Bde. ARMY Comm. C-2-1 PZ BT018352 LZ Chu Lai PZ 0759H LZ 0821H. C-2-1 PZ Chu Lai LZ BT092405 PZ 0825H LZ 0945H.			M	JH
27	1059H		196th, A-3-21, BT075298 at 0945H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or wpn.			M	JH
28	1100H		196th, A-3-21, BT103318 at 0945H. 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or wpn.			M	JH
29	1135H		9th Engr, A-9th Eng, BT254294 at 1015H. Fnd M-79 rd in road, dest.				JH
30	1205H		198th Bde, C-5-46, BS541958 at 0955H. 1xUS Ex had his 38 Cal. pistol out of his holster for unk reason. He cocked the wpn. Forgetting it was cocked, he returned it to his holster, discharging the wpn. He was hit in lower leg. Dust off, 1011H.				JH
31	1210H		198th Bde, A-5-46, BT396803 at 1030H. 1xUS rec'd shrapnel wounds fm H/G. Res: 1xWHA(M) DO complete 1145H to 27 Surg.			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 4		NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	2 Jan 69	2400	2 Jan 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
32	1124H		196th, 2-1, BT020343 at 0840H. 3/4 Lon Lrk, fm 3/18th hit a mine. Res: 2xUS WHA(E), 1xPF WHA, 16 civ WHA, 12 civ KHA. All WHA's evac to LZ Baldy. NFI.				M		JTH
33	1225H		11th Bde, 4-21. Request 1 Dog Tracker Team for 5 days, 1600H. Pad 132 at 030630H. S/C LT Rahien 1230H, approved. Pass to 11th Bde: SFC Lipin. Approved by G-3: Cpt Miller.						JTH
34	1230H		9th Engr, A-9th Eng, BT212369 at 1200H. VN civ turned in 1x60mm mort rd & 1xK-26 H/G. Rewarded VN civ w/1000 P's. Rd & H/G dest.						JTH
35	1230H		196, C-4-31, AT913368 at 1125H. Rec'd sniper fire, res: 1xWHA(E).				M		JTH
36	1233H		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT212069 at 1109H. Obs'd 5xVC, eng'd, neg res. Detained VN woman for on spot questioning. Discovered tunnel in hut, Exploring tunnel.						JTH
37	1235H		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS923159 at 1200H. Det'd 3x VCS for questioning. Evac'd to LZ Bronco.						JTH
38	1245H		23 S&T, B Co-23-S&T, BT430109 at 1238H. 2xVN WHA(E) by H/G (Chicom).						JTH
39	1250H		11th Bde, B-4-21, PZ BS437451, PZ 1146H, LZ BS448438, LZ 1150H. 2nd Lift, PZ 1154H, LZ 1158H. 3rd Lift, PZ 1202H, LZ 1206H. 4th Lift, PZ 1210H, LZ 1214H. 5th Lift, PZ 1216H, LZ 1220H. CA complete LZ's Cold.				M		JTH
40	1303H		11th, Bde TOC at 1225/1226H. IRRP Montana inserted 1225H at coords BS393503, IRRP Idaho inserted at 1226H at coords BS415512. Notified FSE: Cpt Miller.						JTH
41	1345H		CLDC. RMK will be blasting in Rock Quarry at 1700H.				C/S-SF Eeler, G3, SGT Frances, G2, MAJ Hayes		JTH
42	1350H		11th Bde, C-4-3, BS839315 at 1305H. Detained 1xVCS tax collector, 1xVCS Nurse, 2xVCS CIA. WIA: evac to Bronco, ne won or ID. Notified TW: SF Hamilton.						JTH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION OCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Jan 68	2400	2 Jan 68
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1750H		DTCC. Blue Ghost Snatch msn run for 11 Bde today was not satisfactory: unit will run same msn 031300H. Passed to 1-1 Cav: MAJ Logan. Passed to 11 Bde: MAJ Veech.				JHH
44	1540H		11th, A-4-3, BS924101 at 1130H. Detained 3xVCS, had docus, 3 M-16 mags w/ ammo, 1xM-2 Carb mags w/ ammo, 1xM-2 Carb, Ser # 7469201. All evac to Bronco. Notified IPW: SF/4 Hamilton.			M	JHH
45	0953		11th, B-4-21, BS440445 at 0925H. #1 Fnd base camp: 12 buildings, 1 auditorium, 1 mess hall (130 man) 1 & 2 story sleeping qtrs. #2 4 K-44s SN C1226, 5061686, MM3121, 1016700. 1 M-1 rifle # 951434, 1 M-1 carb #996370, 2 French sub MGs # 377025-5343, #35421-1413. 1 Chicom HG. #3 021038H plans for CA of plt size element into disc base camp.				JHH
46	1400		196th, A-3-21, BT121308 at 1245H. Engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			M	JHH
47	1400		196th, D-4-31, AT906373 at 1340H. Recd sniper fire, obs numerous NVA/VC w/packs & wpns. Heavily camouflaged. 1425H AT903375: Engd 1 NVA w/pack & wpn, Res: CIA 1 pack & 1 AK-47 SN 11082416.			M	JHH
48	1400		196th, B-4-31, AT906356 at 1430H, Engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.			M	JHH
49	1415		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT202234 en: BT202234 at 1340H. Fnd tunnel complex w/2 entrances and 1 MAM in tunnel, MAM would not leave tunnel, tunnel was sealed with explosives, Res: 1 VC KIA, kill credited to RF elements. Info Only.				JHH
50	1420		11th, A-4-3, BS923159 at 1355H. 1 VCS evading, Res: 1 VCS KIA, neg wpn or ID.				JHH
51	1449		196th, F-8th, AT972226 at 1540H, engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, had pack, dest.			M	JHH
52	1550		198th, A-1-52, BT213072 at 1520H. A Co has 1 Chieu Hoi, came to them with hands tied up and				JHH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AN 170-33b)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 2 Jan 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 2 Jan 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	1550	(cont'd)	leaflet. Chieu Hoi states he stopped being a VC 6 months ago. The VC had captured him and were taking him north. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.				
53	1556		196th, C-4-31, AT908369 at 1245H. recd unk amount of SA fire. Obs NVA in green unif & wpns. Fired arty and moved into area and recd 4 rds 60mm mort fire. Fired arty again at suspected enemy loc. Moved into area and fnd 1 .30 cal MG SN 100993, 1 AK-47 #10061228. While arty fired in area obs numerous secondary explos. Fnd in area 3 NVA KIA by SA fire. Fnd 1 NVA ID card.	M			
54	1643		198th, C-4-31, AT908369, Fnd 1 SKS, SN 11979922	M			
55	1559		196th, F-17th Cav, AT893245 at 1345H. Engd 6 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. KIA was female, 3 VCS all females were detained. Neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.	M			
56	1610		AO Request #52. 11th, SFC Lipin, DTG: 030600H-102400H Jan 69 Purpose: combat Opn. Area: BS454699 follow river N. to BS4475, E. to BS488750, follow river S.E. to BS500743 to BS5073, E. to BS5173, S. to BS5169. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez. approved by LTC Nghin 021818H. approved by G3. passed to 11th, Sp Sheen 021820H.	FSE Byers.			
57	1622		11th, R-1-20, BS770526 at 1550H, 1 VC KIA, KBA.	M			
58	1625		11th, A-3-1, BS527657 at 1600H, engd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpn or ID. 1 US WHA(M).	M			
59	1625		196th, Air Move Comp. R-1-46, PZ Cacti 021454H. LZ Baldy 021510H.	M			
60	1630		198th, Air Move comp. A-5-46, PZ BS395800 at 021251H LZ Gator at 021415H. D-5-46 PZ BS395800 at 021251 to LZ Gator at 021530H.	M			
61	1645		196th, D-4-31, BT906372 at 1540H. Fnd tunnel and trenchline complex, partially dest by A/S Fnd parts of 3 VC bodies. KBA/S (disc).	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
					0001	2 Jan 69	2400	2 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
62	1655		196th, Air Move comp. C-3-21 1 plt, PZ Center 021330H to LZ East 021400H. C-3-21 1 plt PZ East 021330H to LZ Center 021400H.	M	JH			
63	1658		CLDC, Alert condition White effective 1800H. TEA is Alpha.		JH			
64	1730		196th, A-3-21, BT074295 at 0830H. Ref journal entry #8 02 Jan 69. Reads 7 VC KIA. Change to read 1 VC KIA.		JH			
65	1740		198th, Air Move comp R-1-6 PZ BT515222 at 021605H. LZ Hill 54 at 021635H.	M	JH			
66	1903		196th, C-4-31, AT908371 at 1550H. Engd 1 NVA Res: 1 NVA KIA. 1 AK-47 SN11082416.	M	JH			
67	1905		196th, R-3-21, BT138252 at 1200H. Det 1 mine, M26 HG w/trip wire. Res: 3 US WHA(E), D/O 1735H.		JH			
68	1945		196th, C-1-46, BT052487 at 1835H. recd 10 M-79 rds and SA/AW fire. Res: 1 WHA(E), called arty w/neg assessment, WHA(E) dusted off at 1918H.	M	R			
69	1950		11th, D-4-3, BS815403 at 1920H. Recd AW fire, Res: 1 WHA(E), dust off comp at 1940H.	M	R			
70	2055		196th, A-2-1, AT913387 at 1535H. disc 1 VC killed by arty approx 2 days ago.		R			
71	2112		196th, R-4-31, BT914366 at 2030H. obsd and engd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA (female).	M	R			
72	2220		196th, R-4-31, AT914366 at 2110H, engd 7 NVA, NVA evaded, Res: 1 SKS SN 3198521 CIA.		R			
73	2245		198th, A-1-6, Hill 54 at 2140H. 3 VN males came to gate asking for medical aid, the 3 VN had knife wounds, medics could not stop the bleeding, dusted off at 2209H. To the 312th byac. 2 VN had ID cards, one had none. All three classified as VC suspects. Will be interrogated in morning to find out how wounds were incurred.		R			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-346						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Jan 69	2400	2 Jan 69	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
74	1843		G-5 Americal, 196th Bde, 1320H. F-17th CAV, 16 refugees. AT892255, evac to Nui Loc Son by request. 1430H D-4-31 171 refugees AT905170 evac to An Hoa by request. 1515H. F-17th Cav, 38 refugees AT913255 evac to Nui Loc Son, by request. 1715H. D-4-31, 18 refugees AT901369 Evac to An Hoa, by request.			JH	
75	1015H		196th, 3-21, Blueghost Request. Target: BTO60300, BT130360, BT130300, msn: recon (visual), Time: 030830H Jan 69 (1 hr), Ground contact: A-3-21 at BTO77295, call sign: Senior Flakes 28 freq: 40.55. Contact Prior to msn: 3-21 command call sign: Midway Club 11, freq: 56.10 Purpose: believe plt size enemy is in area, believe forces are the ones that attacked Nui Loc Son on 2 Jan. Denied priority msn for Div: Maj Craver. Passed to 196th, Sp Trogdon.			JH	
76	1600		11th, BS732405 at 1530H. 1 G/S went down w/engine failure. Neg injuries. crew was evac to Duc Pho. They are using Chinook to snatch G/S, C-1-20 providing security. G/S was extracted 021815H Sp Lipin.			JH	
77	1755		198th, C-1-6, BT506132 at 1203H. dust off called at 1203H. for US shot in back. Shot by US soldier. The person who fired the shot could not be recognized. 2030H - no additional info. 2040H. - man was shot in the back resulting in shoulder wound not considered to be serious. 312th Evac confirmed that wound was fm .38 cal. CID investigated in afternoon of 2 Jan with assailant undetermined. Man was on the ground sleeping when someone shouted and awakened him. Then he was shot by person unknown.		C/S, G3	JH	
78	1914		196th, S-2, LRRP Tennessee, AO UL AT8430 LR AT8727. 2-7 Jan. 030830H AT868277. Msn detect lines of communication, enemy movement, locations, troop strength, and activity. To confirm request of DTG 020900H.			JH	
79	1940		196th, BTOC, ARMV completion. C(-) 4/31 PZ AT911-363 1755H, LZ Ryder at 1826H.			JH	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC					9		9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	2 Jan 69	2400	2 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
80	2007		198th, S-2, Warlord Request #1 BS7090 S. to BS7080, E. fm both to coast, call sign: Valid Ticket 11 freq: 60.45. negative friendly in area, To perform snatch mission. Contact Fogo Raider 11 freq: 42.75. Prior to entering AO. Disapproved. Passed to 198th Lt Tucker.					h
81	2010		11th, COC, Request G3 plans officer give briefing on Mo-Duc SLP to 11th Bde S-2, S-3 & CO at 031300H or in morning hours of 4 Jan. Passed to LTC Lawrence at 022030H. Plans officer will present briefing to 11th Bde personnel at 031300H.					h
82	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In opn Fayette Canyon R-1-46 airmvd fm LZ Cacti to LZ Baldy at 1510H. C(-)-4-31 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT911363 to LZ Ryder at 1826H. In the Oregon AO C-1-52 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT220075 to LZ Bowman at 0930H. 2D-1-5 airmvd fm LZ Bowman to LZ Bayonet at 0920H. C-3-21 airmvd fm LZ Center to LZ East with C-3-21 backloading to LZ Center at 1400H. C-2-1 airmvd fm Chu Lai to an LZ vic BT092405 at 0945H. C-2-1 airmvd fm PZ vic BT018352 to Chu Lai at 0821H. In the Chu Lai TACR. R-1-6 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT515122 to Hill 54 at 1635H. A-D-5-46 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS395800 to LZ Gator at 1530H. In opn Vrn Lke II B-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS437451 to a cold LZ vic BS442438 to 1150H. In the Duc Pho AO A-R-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder and LZ Lowboy to 2 cold LZs vic BS925170, BS925157 at 0743H.					h
83	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 15 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), 6 NVA KIA, 13 VC KIA, 4 VC, disc, 12 IWC, 1 CSWC.					h
84	2400		Journal Closed.					h
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY DOUGLAS M. CRAVIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3 SIGNATURE 								

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILL'D IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 2 JAN 69

American Division C	CHU LAI			
1st Inf Bn CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT462072			
A Co	BT396145			
B Co	BT421048			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BT462072			
E Co	BT462072			
Recon	BT396145			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453 ¹			
	BT111431			
B Co	XXXXXXXX			
	BT048483			
C Co	XXXXXXXX			
D Co	AT044480			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT133453			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BT578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BS632855			
D Co	BS578961			
E Co	BT578961			
Recon	BS568961			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILL'D IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Bn (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT215063

B CO

BT173078

C CO

CHU LAI

D CO

BT239142

E CO

BT188157 BT239142

RECON

BT239142

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT558010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS480828

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS531657

B CO

BS504665

C CO

BS449611

D CO

BS524666

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS629652

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS872324

B CO

BS872324

C CO

BS847308

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>VS853372</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS829446</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752486</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS440446</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS473902</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS503448</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS500521</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869319</u>	<u>BS928220</u>	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435069</u>	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Tro	<u>BT093379</u>			
B Tro	<u>BT197225</u>			
C Tro	<u>BT199359</u>			
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT515040</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>			
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028348</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT396143</u>	<u>BS448612</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	<u>BS573965</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	<u>BS753432</u>	<u>BS860321</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>			
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>			
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>AT007383</u>			
B Co	<u>AT896390</u>			
C Co	<u>AT089404</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	CHU LAI		
E Co	BT027342		
Recon	BT001370 BT043378 BT000315		
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	BT096294		
B Co	BT089243		
C Co	BT052253		
D Co	BT027342		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT141256		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT990250		
B Co	AT902366		
C Co	AT946344		
D Co	AT906359		
E Co	AT990250 AT869359		
Recon	AT906349		
7-17 Cav (Armor)	AT925265, AT973280, AT925238		
3-22d Arty CP	BT133453		
A Btry	BT027340 AT946343		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	AT996250		
D Btry	BT133453		

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					FROM	TO
LOCATION					HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC					0001	3 Jan 69
CHU LAI, RVN					2400	3 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1	0001	Journal Opened				
2	1610(dlyd)	11th, Aero Scout Reg. VR. Duc Pho AO. Time: 030700H - 021130H. Jan 69. Contact: Sporty Output 68.35 BS7432, BS7628, BS762587, BS835425. OK passed to 123d Avn. Passed to Div Avn 021740H. passed to 11th, Sp4 Cotdgon.				
3	0022	11th, C-4-3, BS847312 at 2345H. Det 1 MAM; will retain overnight and evacuate to Bronco in morning. Neg ID or weapon.				
4	0645	CLDC, Resume normal daylight working conditions 0715H.				
5	0705	Tam Ky, ARVN 2-6 Bn, BT204188 at 0010H. Rec'd 10 rds 60mm. Res: 1xNVA(M).				
6	0707	Tam Ky, RD GDU. 2-5, BT223329 at 022145. RD GRF 25 was ambushed. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xNVA(M2-Carbine). No friendly cas.				
7	22200H(delayed)	196th, SP/4 Trogon. AO Request No. 53. DTG: 030600-031800 Jan 69. Purpose: 1/46 red'd fire fm this area today and would like to check it. Area: Fm BT043490 to BT075490 all area south. Passed to 2d ROK Bde-SP Anders at 2210H. Approved by 2d ROK Bde at 022325H-SP Anders, Chung Yung. 022330H passed to 196th SP/4 Trogon.	M			
8	0120H	196, R-4-31, AT921368 at 02205H. 1xVC detainee attempted to escape. Res: 1xVC(detainee) KIA. Posted Sit Map.				
9	0125H	196, R-4-31, AT921368 at 022200H. Obs'd 1xNVA setting up ambush. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xChicom Grenade CIA. Posted Sit Map.				
10	0815H	11 Bde, B-1-20, BS808446 at 0700H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M			
11	0800H	196 Bde, R-4-31, AT921368 at 0245H. 1xdetainee tried to escape, ang'd. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M			
12	0600H	CLDC, 1045H EOD will be blowing approx C/S-SF Johnson				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAL RVB

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Jan 69

2400

3 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0906H	(con't)	15 tons of explosives. 198th Bde: SP Sieglier 0915H.	G3-Sgt Frances G2-MAJ Hayes	JH
13	0908H		1-1 Cav, BT257396 at 0731H. Blue Ghost Blues inserted at 0731H at BT257396.		JH
14	0915H		11th, A-1st Cav, AT856315 at 0850H. 1xVCSWIA, said he was wounded yesterday in a fire fight. Evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW: SF/4 Hamilton.		JH
15	020700Z		III MAP, Co C 5th SF. SITREP no 2 for period 001200 to 021200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. C-284 cont (change to S1D). 2. C-283, C-20 closed 011800. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S-346, N-347, S-48, S1D cont. 2. C-337, P-338 closed. 3. P-344 closed 011800. 4. P-345 depted 020500 (same area as P-344). 5. CIA deptd as sched. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C-339, C-346, S-347 cont. 2. S-344 closed 311700. 3. S1D dptd as sched. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C-240, C-241, P-242 cont. 2. C18 will dpt 030500-051800 S/D BS6040, 6085, 5635, 5640. Pass to 11 Bde SF/4 Muldoon at 0950H. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C-211, S-212, S-1D cont. 2. S-210 closed 011900. 3. C-2B will dept as sched. 4. S2D will dept 040500-091900 RCN BS2294, 2291, 3094, 3091. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. F1D cont. P2D cont. 2. P-239, P-240 closed 011930. 3. P3A, P4C, S5B will dpt as sched. 4. P5D will dept 040530-071730 RCN BS5259, 5459, 5255, 5455. Pass to 11 Bde SF/4 Muldoon 0950H.		JH
16	0725H		DTOC, 196th, VL8430-LR8727. Request time extension on box for LRP Tennessee until 102400 Jan. Approved: MAJ Craver 0728, Cpt Carlton. Approved passed to SF Franklin 0733.		JH
17	0800H		11th, A-1-20. CA Completion. A-1-20 CA fr LZ Bronco to BS735434. PZ 0715H, LZ 0725H Cold. PZ 0730H, LZ 0739H Cold. PZ 0745H, LZ 0755H Cold.		JH
18	0830H		11th, C-4-3, AT838310 at 0710H. Obs 2xVCS evading, eng. res: 1xVC CIA, 1xVCS CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Neg ID or wpn. Notified IPW: SF/4 Hamilton.		JH

F. NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Jan 69

2400

3 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0835H		9th Engr, D-9th, BT157445 at 0800H. Hole blown on right side of road. Req half load of fill. Notified DSIC; SP/L Hatfield.	M	JH
20	0805H		III M/F, ARVN Convoy from Danang to Quang Ngai, w/75 veh. 1 will possibly go down to Quang Ngai 6 Jan 69. Amcal units, to provide reaction force should ARVN convoy be hit in their AO. 196 Bde: SP Franklin 0820H. 198 Bde: SGT Hollie 0817H. 1/1 Cav: SGT Stulter 0815H. CSIC: SSG Booth 0830H.		JH
21	0840H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT203883 at 0816H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G. Rewarded VN civ w/500 P's. H/G dest.		JH
22	0928H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT122480 at 0905H. Fnd 20 lb, pressure release type mine in middle of road. Mine dest.		JH
23	0930H		2d ARVN. Have extended AO reg Boundary #52 N to Song Tra Khuc river, to expire 102400H. 11th Bde. Approved by G-3: Cpt Miller 031000. Pass to 11th Bde 031002H: SP Lipin.		JH
24	0940H		196th, A-3-21, BT100304 at 0815H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, VC in green unif.	M	JH
25	0945H		196th, A-3-21, BT081305 at 0820H. Eng'd 5xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. VC were dressed in green unif.	M	JH
26	1000H		196th, A-3-21, BT110318 at 0925H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC WIA, CIA. Evac to LZ Baldy.		JH
27	0930H		123d Avn Bn, LZ Ross at 0910H. 196th Hook, from 178th ASHC, while picking up wtr trailer strap broke, trailer fell, skidded 20 feet hit 1 man, cutting off part of his leg.	C/S-SF Johnson G3-SMG Skytta G2-MAJ Hayes G1-MAJ Clifford	JH
28	1010H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT088317 at 0845H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wtn or ID.	M	JH
29	1010H		198th, A-1-6, '1. 54 at 0800H. 2xVCS, females detained at i. 54. Neg ID's, ages 19-24 yrs old.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

AN 220-340

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Jan 69

2100

3 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1016H		9th Engr, C-9th, BT219359 at 0940H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G to swp team. VN civ rewarded 500 P's. H/G dest.		JTH
31	1047H		1/16av at 1015H. Blue Ghost Blues extracted at 1015H at BT240399.		JTH
32	1055H		11 Bde. LRRP Montana extracted at 1042H, made contact with unk size en force. Res: 1xVC, KIA. Extraction made fm BS400492. LRRP Idaho extracted at 1045H, made contact w/unk size en force. Extracted fm BS417506. Both LRRP's extracted to LZ Amy. FSE: CPT Krug.		JTH
33	1102H		11 Bde, B-3-1, BS507673 at 1015H. Detonated boobytrap unk type. Res 3xUS WHA(E). Evac to LZ Bronco. D/O at 1055.	M	JTH
34	1105H		11th, B-1-20, BS814433 at 0905H. Detained 3x VCS. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JTH
35	1105H		11th, A-1-20, BS736437 at 1025H. Detained 4xVCS. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JTH
36	1110H		9th Engr, C-9th, BT226348 at 1044H. VN civ turned in 1x60mm HE/RD& 2 clips of M-1 ammo. Rewarded VN civ w/500 P's for 60mm rd and 50 P's for M-1 ammo. Ord dest.		JTH
37	1113H		198 Bde, 5-46, LZ Gator at 1025H. VN civ stepped on VC boobytrap. Res 1xVN civ WHA(E). D/O at 1030H, evac to 27 surg. (Info Only)		JTH
38	1145H		11 Bde, A-4-3, BS913236 at 1105H. Eng'd 2xVCS evading. Res: 2xVCS, CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. See Journal #48.		JTH
39	1045H		11 Bde, A-4-3, BS910230 at 1020H. Eng'd 1xVCS evading. Res: 1xVCS WIA, CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IFW: SF Puopolo.		JTH
40	1305H		11th, 0900H-1015H. Sniffer man res: 030900H to 1015H Jan 69. All hot spots-Area #1: BS479726, 483724, 461709, 464707, 469701, 474698, 475689, 476686, 475683, 470680, 479679, 465688, 463652, 469652, 472659, 480658, Area #2, BS484658,		JTH

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 Jan 69

2400

3 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1305H	(con't)	48877, 488698, 489692, 512662, 514659, 510644, 510642, 516641, 518640, 519644, 501635, 509632, 512637, 514632, Area #3, 519638, 524633, 527639, 522643, Passed to G-2 Air; SGT Blake.		JH
41	1100H		11th C-4-3, AT84231H at 1015H. Fnd 12 gauge Stevens shotgun. Serial Number SLS- too rusty to read; Shotgun #12923.	M	JH
42	1125H		AO Request no 54. 2d ARVN, SP/4 Lopez. DTG 031800H to 041800H Jan 69. Purpose: VC in area conduct combat opn's. Area: BS520751 N to BS520770 E to BS530770 N to BS530790 E to BS560790 S to BS560760. Pass to 198th at 1215H to PFC Fults. Approved by 198th Bde Major Mink 5/46 Cpt dumsdale. Approved by G-3: Cpt Miller Pass to Quang Ngai: SP Lopez 1340H.	M	JH
43	1130H		196th, A-3-21, BT086324 at 0925H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res; 1xVC KIA, neg ID, wpn or pack.	M	JH
44	1140H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT105321 at 0950. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1x VC KIA, CIA 2 Chicom H/G and documents. All evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Hamilton.	M	JH
45	1203H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT304332 at 1130H. Det 2xMAM, evac to Hawk Hill. Neg wpns or ID.		JH
46	1225H		196th, A-4-31, BT008237 at 1100H. Obs 9xVC males & 3xVC females. Some w/packs, some in gray unif. Eng'd, res: 8xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. Evac to (along w/3 detainees) LZ Baldy. 2x Chicom H/G, 2xUS M-1 Carb, SN #983598, 1279747, 1xK-44, SN #121310, assorted docu, all evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP/4 Hamilton.	C/S-SSG Loftis G3-MAJ Powell III MAP-CPT ZITE USARV-MAJ Richards	JH
47	1233H		198th, B-1-52, BS170087 at 1200H. Obs 5-bx VC w/wpns in vic BT170087 fired arty. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH
48	1328H		11th, A-4-3, BS913236 at 1105H, Ref journal entry #38 3 Jan 69. heads: detained 2xVCS, evac to LZ Bronco. Change to: released in field.		JH

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 3 Jan 69

2400 3 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1400H		CLDC. RMK blasting in Quarry 1700H.	C/S-SP Johnson C3-Kroblin	JH
50	1407H		196th, 4-31. ARMV Completion. D-4-31 from AT906376 to LZ West. FZ 1055H LZ 1245H. B-4-31 fm AT906376 to LZ West. FZ 1055H LZ 1310H. R-4-31 fm AT906376 to LZ West. FZ 1300H LZ 1345H	M	JH
51	1405H		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT214047 at 1305H. Obs 3xVC w/wpns, eng'd w/Arty, checking out area at this time.		JH
52	1430H		11th Bde. ARMV Comp. D-3-1 FZ BS529678 LZ Cork FZ 1307H LZ 1335H. C-3-1 FZ Cork LZ BS529678 FZ 1319H LZ 1345H.	M	JH
53	1455H		11th Bde, R-3-1, BS526645 at 1410H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 61A 1xM-1 rifle #294093.	M	JH
54	1615H		11th Bde, 4-3. Request 1-Tracker Dog Team for 040630-062400H. Pickup at PAD 132. Disapproved by MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde Cpt. Smith.		JH
55	1640H		198, A-1-52, BT213048 at 1320H. Obs 2xVC w/packs, moving NE. Eng'd w/neg results. B-1-52, 1400h, vic BT190087 obs 6xVC w/packs & wpns, fired Arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. A-1-52, 1620H BT210050 obs 5xVC w/packs, moving south, eng'd w/Arty. Neg results. B-1-52, 1630H, BT190087 obs 5x VC moving E w/packs & wpns. Eng'd with Arty. Results unk at this time.		JH
56	1400H		11th, LRRP Nevada. Req AO for LRRP Nevada from 040600H until 091600H Jan 69. UL 4674 LR 5070 UL 5074 LL4670. Reason: for observing units of 22D NVA Regt; believed in this area. AO approved by G-3 Cpt Hiller. SSo: LT Everette.		JH
57	1515H		AMCAL, Air Observer, BT017074 at 1100H. Div Arty obs 2x NVA w/packs & wpns. Eng'd w/ Arty. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 196th Bde take credit, B-3-16 Arty.	M	JH
58	1510H		190th, A-3-21, BT119334 at 1510H. Eng'd 1xVC.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 220-3481

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				MO	DATE	MO	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	3 Jan 69	2400	3 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
58	1550H	(con't)	Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or wpn.				JH
59	1535H		11th Bde, CC-1-20, BS762512 at 1515H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpns or ID			M	JH
60	1547H		11th, CC-1-20, BS718595 at 1100H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID or wpn.			M	JH
61	1615H		AO Request No 56. 198th Bde, SGT White. DTG 4 Jan 69, 0800-1600H for 2 hrs. Purpose: Sniffer Msn. Area: BT0697 to BT1097 to BT0697 to BT1094. Pass to: approved by G-3 Cpt Miller. Pass to Cpt Quinous 1720H.			M	JH
62	1630H		11th Bde, C-4-3, BS847312 at 1550H. Fnd buried under hut 12 ton rice. Extracted by Hookd to LZ Bronco.				JH
63	1650H		26th Engr, Convoy Tra Bong, BS510885 at 1635H. APC hit SAF mine 3MHA(M), neg Dust Off required.			M	JH
64	1758		198th, C-5-46, CA comp cold. PZ LZ Gator at 1700H, LZ BS635875 at 1709H.			M	JH
65	1100		11th, B-4-21, BS440446 at 1050H. Ref Journal #45, 020952H. Base Camp #1 fnd 1 7.62 Chicom MG #218422. #2 Fnd 500 lbs of nitro starch, dest.			M	JH
66	1658		11th, Aero Scouts, BS529771 at 1550H. Detained 4 VCS evading, evac to Bronco.				JH
67	1705		CLDC, Condition White effective 031800H. TEA is Alpha.				JH
68	1150		CLDC, Approx 200 Cheiu Hoi at BT332231 receiving SA fire fm VC. Request gunships. At 031155 Cpt Zepps III MAF COC G3 watch officer called about same contact, he had been informed by NSAD. Freq: 37.50 same Drink Charlie. passed to 198th, not to shoot up a group of Cheiu Hoi's. Cpt Shoranen. 1210H, people on beach with Marines Lt Flynn Swift boats.			Tam Ky, G3, G2, PSYOPS,	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
8

NO OF PAGES
10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Jan 69	2400	3 Jan 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
69	1400		2nd follow up: 1st CAG, CAP 1-1-6, BT345312. BT335315 at 1000H, Swift boats during a Psyops msn along the beach promised safety to villagers from VC/NVA if they would go to CAP 1-1-6's compound. Approx 100 villagers rallied; the VC sniped and attempted to ambush the group. 15 or more villagers fled. GIs came on station & killed 1 VC, also obs 2 sec explosions. 75 villagers reached the compound and were turned over to the Viet Lop Chief for processing and relocation. It was reported by the villagers that 3 companies were north of the village (coords BT335315) they were constantly taking food etc. from the villagers. Passed to Tam Ky Cpt Ross.					
70	1645		3d follow up: 1st CAG, CAP 1-1-6, at 1600H. At 1600H, 125 additional refugees came to CAP 1-1-6 compound. They are being held and housed at DAI (3). It is reported that no one was killed. Kim Dai #3 BT345295.					JHM
71	1346		11th, Aero Scout Request for VR in Duc Pho AO. Time: 040700H to 041130H. Jan 69 Area: BS762587 to BS835425. Contact: Sponty Output 11, freq: 68.38 LZ Bronco, passed to Sp Caudion 040125H. Passed to Div Avn 031420H.					JHM
72	1623		Tam Ky, BT437095, Ly Tin, At 1400H. 2 Civ were killed & 1 VC KIA at coord BT437095. There were 4 VC in the attack against the Civ.					JHM
73	1655		1st CAG, CAP 1-2, 1 VN civ & 1 RD were fnd at grid BT445090, patrol obs 2 VC evading, engd, Res: 1 VC KIA, villagers reported a total of 4 VN civ on the incident.					JHM
74	1725		1/1 Cav, C&C-1-1, BT200450 at 1710H. CC ship recd AK-47 fire, Res: 1 US KHA. Evac to LZ Baldy. Extent of damage to ship unk at this time, more to follow. Neg damage to CC ship. CC was approximately 100-150 ft at 80 knots moving fm outpost to Fiddlers Green.				M-CG, C/S, G3.	JHM
75	2100		26th, Engrs, Convoy to Tra Bong has established night lager at BS424871. 1 D-5 tractor is					JHM
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

3 Jan 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

3 Jan 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

75

2100(cont'd)

disabled vic BS406874 with a six man crew, which does not have a radio. LTC Hoy requests 1 slick and gunships to deliver radio and food to 6 man element. Passed to Avn duty officer at 032000H. Aircraft dispatched at 032020H. Mission was aborted because of prohibitive weather conditions. Avn Duty off.

76

2105

CLDC, 9th Engr, area and subsector VII, and arty hill placed on yellow alert because of possible incoming rds. Returned to grey alert at 032133H. Negative present assessment. 032200H. At 2200H Arty Hill confirmed incoming. Early assessment indicated possible 105mm rds, but subsequent investigation by EOD personnel revealed that Arty hill had received 2 rds 4.2 " mort. Neg cas. Damage report to POL truck, 5 ton truck, and radar antenna (AM PCR-4).

77

2120

1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT213436 at 2110H. Recd 10 rds of SA fire. NCD.

78

2130

39th Engr, Opns Center, BS679671. The Eng crane disabled vic BS679671 is operational. LTC Heppler has ordered this element to move to LZ Snoopy. Request track vehicles fm 11th Bde at LZ Snoopy stand by as reaction force. Request gunships stand by. Request passed to 11th, Maj Heyman with instruction fm Div G3 that he be notified prior to committing reaction force. Passed at 2135H. Engr element closed LZ Snoopy at 032313H. Maj Heyman 11th. G3

79

2245

CLDC, Tower #2. Obs with starlight scope, detected infrared beam moving vic BT522094. Flaeship scrambled.

80

2400

OFNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In opn Fayette Canyon B-D-R-4-31 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT906376 to LZ West at 1345H. In the Oregon AO E(-)-1-52 airmvd fm LZ Bowman to LZ Professional at 1405H. In opn Vernon Lake II C-3-1 airmvd fm LZ Cork to an LZ vic BS529678, D-3-1 backhauled to LZ Cork

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

77C-Japan

(AK 220-240)

NO OF PAGES

10

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

150374

DATE _____

HOUFI

DATE _____

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 3 Jan 69

2400 3 Jan 69

TIME

14

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIA-5

80	2400 (cont'd)	at 1345H. In the Duc Pho AO A-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Bronco to a cold LZ vic BS735434 at 0755H. In the Chu Lai TACR C-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ BS139875 at 1709H.
----	---------------	--

81	2400	Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E), 3 NVA KIA, 25 VC KIA, 7 IWC, 1 CSWC, 2xWHA(M).
----	------	--

82	24.00	Journal Closed.
----	-------	-----------------

TYPE	NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
------	---

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

1000-3682

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MILITARY DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 4 JAN 69

Americal Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT358130</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT093482</u>			
D Co	<u>BT102444</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT128424</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS542968</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1 ()

1/5th Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT213056		
B CO	BT173078		
C CO	CHU LAI		
D CO	BT239142		
E CO	BT188157 BT239142		
RECON	BT239142		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BS480828		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS531658		
B CO	BS502675		
C CO	BS522675		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS529651		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS932222		
B CO	BS872324		
C CO	BS849309		

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS801400</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A CO	<u>BS728427</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS829446</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS440446</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS473504</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS488446</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS502519</u>	_____	_____	_____

E/1 Cav (Armor)

<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
-----------------	-------	-------	-------

6/11th Arty Bn CP

<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
-----------------	-------	-------	-------

A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869318</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____

26th Engr Bn CP

<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____
-----------------	-------	-------	-------

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cdr (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT093372</u>	<u>BT231315</u>	
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	<u>BT245255</u>	
C Trp	<u>BT214437</u>	<u>BT201463</u>	
7/8th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	<u>AT990250</u>	
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	<u>BT511040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT398143</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028348</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	<u>BT530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT397143</u>	<u>BS448612</u>	
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	<u>BS573965</u>	
C Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	<u>BS753432</u>	<u>BS8⁷00321</u>
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	<u>BT564044</u>		
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>		
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT934365</u>		
B Co	<u>AT934365</u>		
C Co	<u>AT087405</u>		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bn (cont)

D Co CHU LAI _____

E Co BT027342 _____

Recon BT001370 BT043378 BT00315 _____

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253 _____

A Co BT096294 _____

B Co BT114238 _____

C Co BT052253 _____

D Co BT027342 _____

E Co BT052253 _____

Recon BT146253 _____

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250 _____

A Co AT990250 _____

B Co AT964264 _____

C Co AT947344 _____

D Co AT995277 _____

E Co AT990250 AT869359 _____

Recon AT990250 _____

7-17 Cav (Armor) BT133453 _____

3-22d Arty CP BT133453 _____

1 Btry BT027340 _____

B Btry BT051249 _____

C Btry AT990250 _____

D Btry BT133453 _____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Jan 69

2400

4 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		H
2	0130		DTOC, 5th SF LNO, Tien Phuoc Opns. C1A 020500H 061800H, BTO222, 0722, 0218, 0717 Passed to 196th Bde: Sp Trogon 040128H. G-3-C 021800H - 041800H. BT1420, 1414, 1920, 1914, passed to 198th Bde, Sp Macalbee.	FSE	H
3	0006		1st CAG, CAP1-1-3, BT352164 en: BT353163 at 2200H. ambush spotted 4 VC. engd w/SA fire, HG and claymores. VC returned fire and evaded, Res: 1 PF WHA(B).		H
4	031510H(delayed)		AO Request No 55. 196th Bde, SF Franklin. DTG 040800H to 081800H Jan 69. Purpose: Sniffer Msn, fire for fire. Area: AT820260 W to AT800260 S to AT800120 E to AT940120 N to AT940150 E to BTO10150 N to BTO10160. Passed to Tam Ky: SGT Spiller 1650(approved WO Duong 1720H). Passed to Tien Phuoc: MSG-S2-G-1710-1845. Passed to SF, reply; clear 120-F-1850. Approved by: G-3 Cpt Miller. Pass to 196th Bde: SF Contact, SF Grakennott.		JH H
5	0700H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight conditions effective 0715.		H
6	0700H		198th. Sniffer Mission # 56 cancelled. Due to weather.		H
7	030700	Jan 69	III MAP, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 3 for period 021200 to 031200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. C 283 change to C1A, cont. 2. SIS change back to C 284, cont. 3. C3C deptd 021800-041800 RCN BS1420, 1920, 1914, 1414. 4. C4A will dept 070700- 141800 RCN AT9716, 9211, BTO104, 0804, 0816. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S 346, I 247, S348, S 224, C1A cont. 2. F 345 cont. C. FA THANH A-104. 1. C 346, S 347, SID cont. 2. C1A deptd 030600- 071700 S/C BS387A, 4374, 3878, 4378. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C 241 cont. 2. C 240, F242 closed 021800. 3. C1B deptd as sched. 4. C2C will dept 031800-061800 S/D BS5329, 5325, 5725, 5729. E. TRA BUC A-107. 1. C 211, S212, S112 cont. 2. C2B deptd 030500-091900 RCN BS2188, 2184, 3088, 2084. 3. S2D will dept as sched. F. MINH LONG A-108.	M	H

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 25 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

1-5 D 01 320-10

11-2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOL		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 Jan 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 Jan 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	0700	(con't)	1. P1P, P2D, P3H cont. 2. IAC deptd 020500-061800 as sched. 3. CHAC (B) ENCE P3A to P3B (deptd as sched). 4. P5D will dept as sched.				
8	0920	10H (delayed)	198th, S-2. Warlord Request. Anytime on 4 Jan, BS7090 S to 7080 E from both of these grids to ocean. would like a snatch along the coastline. Ground contact 5-46, call sign-Valid Ticket II, freq 60.45. Disapproved Aero Scouts committed to 11th Bde and Div Rsn. Request too late. Passed to 198: SP Kelley 041115H.				W
9	1000H		1st CAG, CAP 116, BT346297 at 0800H. 130 more refugees arrived at 0800 at BT346297, CAP 116 compound. Total there now is 330. Refugees state that "several" VC units have moved into the area & are taking all their food. 1st CAG is requesting information concerning strength, location, and identity of enemy units, which they will forward.	G2-MAJ Hayes PSYCPS			JH
10	1000H		11th, Bde CC Ship, BS751557 at 0915H. Rec'd SA fire, res in 2XUS WHA: 1xminor, 1xevac. Helicopter took 2xrd, made it back to LZ Bronco. Crew Chief & door gunner are the personnel wounded.	M			JH
11	1025H		11th, C-4-3, BS849309 at 0950H. Detained 6x VCS, evac to LZ Bronco. Neg ID or wpns.				JH
12	0950H		198th, 3/18th Arty Hill. Ref Journal entry #76. 032105. Round was not 105 but a 4.2 mortar, 513T226E21A fuse number. Believed to be ARVN's using one of our rds. Lot #4306 rest of number was unreadable. There were craters, possibly could have came from H-17th Cav. S-2 at 3/18th said it was 2xrd, one (1) landed inside perimeter on main road. Other rd was air burst. EOD crater analysis said the round came from an AZ of 2700 mills. some vehicles received shrapnel. Ref phone conversation with Cpt Miller; approx 12 mns were fired last night, all illumination; at 032030H. anti-air was fired for a radar test at grids 500010 on a direction of 4684 mls - a total of 10xrd rds. Can fired by 4.2 mort.				JH
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC						FROM	TO
CHU LAI, RVN						DATE	DATE
0001						1 Jan 69	1 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
13	0820	196th, C-1-46, BT105475 at 032130H (delayed). Eng'd 6xVC, res 2xVC KIA. Neg ID or wpn. A later search of the area DTG040955, vic BT104475 fnd 1xVC KIA, 041013H, vic BT104476, fnd fresh grave containing 1xVC KIA frm same contact as above. Total for contact-4xVC KIA.	M				
14	0820H	DTOC, ADE. QL-1 will be closed 050930-051200H G3-Sgt Frances Jan 69 vic BT358191 for road repair. Approved G3 MAJ Craver. Trans: MAJ Sanchez, Sgt Prositti 2116. Eng: MAJ Williams.					
15	0830H	9th Engr, C-9th, 200 meters frm main gate at 0725H. Rec'd approx 50 or 60 rds of SA/Automatic fire 2xUSMC were wounded. Both WHA's evac. 2xVCS detained. (Info Only).					
16	0854H	11th Bde, B-1-20, BS846406 at 0805H. Eng'd 1xVC, evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M				
17	0855H	11th Bde, B-1-20, BS846406 at 0836H. Eng'd 1xVC, evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, evac to LZ Bronco.					
18	0855H	11th Bde, B-1-20, BS845405 at 0815H. Detained 1xVCS, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.					
19	0907	196th, D-39th Engr, BT142453 at 0730H. Sweep team rec'd SAF; res in 2xWHA(B). Rec'd approx 50 rds AK-47 fire Security element could not return fire because sweep team was between them and enemy.	M				
20	0925H	11th, D-1-20, BS775534 at 0855H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg ID or wpn.	M				
21	0935H	26th Engr, CC Ship, BS502884 at 0901H. Rec'd hvy AW fire w/neg hits or damage. Continued msn.	M				
22	1123H	26th, Engr, CC Ship, BS510885 at 1045H. Mine explosion. Res: 2xWHA, 3xWHA(B) 13ft by 5ft crater. 1 xWHA(B) is very serious. US personnel were from "B" Co, 26th Engr. 196th Sg/Bennett reports that crater is 0 ft by 5ft and that the mine was believed to be a pressure release type.	M				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-146)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	4 Jan 69	2400 4 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
22	1123H (con't)	mine; or set off by pressure switch device.		JH		
23	1140H	Tam Ky. Ref Journal #9. The refugees came from the following area; Northern boundary BT3200335 and Southern boundary BT345298. The refugees are now located at the southern boundary (BT34598).		JH		
24	1155H	26th Engr, C-26th, BT760435 at 0830H. Mine sweep team find mine near LZ Liz access road. Mine blown in place, crater 10' x 4' x 4'.		JH		
25	1200H	196th, C-3-21, BT040227, at 1040H. Obs 2xVC in green unif, engld. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JH		
26	1306H	11th Bde, C-4-3, BS826309 at 1245H. Detained 10xVCS, evading. Evac to Bronco. Neg wpn or ID.		JH		
27	1335H	9th Engr, C-9th, BT206377 at 1305H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G to sweep team. Rewarded Civ w/500P's. H/G dest.		JH		
28	1350H	11th, R-4-21. CA for R-4-21 has been cancelled until tomorrow.	M	JH		
29	1405H	9th Engr, C-9th, BT207376 at 1331H. VN civ turned in 1xdud 60mm rd to sweep team. Neg Lot #. Rewarded VN civ w/500 P's. 60mm rd dest.		JH		
30	1645H	198th, BS422861 at 1345H. Convoy going to Tra Bong rec'd sniper fire. Called Arty w/neg res.		JH		
31	1250H	196th, A-1-1-OF CON 2-1, BT113365 at 1115H. Two US personnel fell off of a track while attempting a river crossing. 1XUS has possible broken back. Other US had broken arm, possible ribs broken. Dusted off at 1130H.		JH		
32	1550H	1st CAG, CAP 116, BT345312, BT335315. Ref Journal entry #69 DTG 031100H. At en coor-des en ambushed approx. 100 villagers, res: 10x FRA, confirmed by Viet Ops & Swiftboats.	G2-MAJ Hayes 1 SYCES-LT Carver	JH		
33	1700H	198th Bde. ARMV Comp. 21D-5-46 FZ Gator LZ BT674009 FZ 0848H LZ 0855H. 31D-5-46 FZ Gator LZ BT66035 FZ 0930H LZ 0941H.		JH		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 7												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>4 Jan 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>4 Jan 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	4 Jan 69	2400	4 Jan 69
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	4 Jan 69	2400	4 Jan 69															
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
33	1700H (con't)	12A-5-46 PZ Gator LZ BT625005 PZ 1445H LZ 1500H. HA-5-46 PZ Gator LZ BS635982 PZ 1520H LZ 1528H. 1-3 A-5-46 LZ Gator LZ BT663008 PZ 0958H LZ 1000H. 2 D-5-46 PZ Gator LZ BT676031 PZ 1420H LZ 1427H			JHM													
34	1237	AO req. #58, 198th, Cpt Dimsdale, DTG: 050001H. to 080001H Jan 69. Area: BS557765 SE along N. Song Tra Khuc river, N. along RR tracks to present AO of 5/46. Passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Crager 041332H, approved by Cpt Toan 041332H. approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 198th Cpt Dimsdale 041340H. FSE Cpt Miller.			JHM													
35	1508	198th, G/S-5-46, BS539881 at 1426H. Gunships obs 1 VC evading, neg wpn, engd Res: 1 VC KIA.		M	JHM													
36	1515	196th, Request permission to destroy 4,000 lbs of captured rice. Permission granted by Maj Craver, A/C not able to get into area due to weather.			JHM													
37	1518	CLDC, Tower #22, BT518099 at Tower #22, reports receiving rds from their front. Reports they saw 2 Civ popping smoke grenades earlier, possibly PFs. CLDC requested this be passed to Ly Tin. Passed to 198th Sp Ball, he will pass to Ly Tin.			JHM													
38	1530	CLDC, RMK at 1700H, RMK will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H.		C/S, G3, G2.	JHM													
39	1545	AO request #59, 196th, Sp Boardman, DTG: 050500H to 060500H Jan 69. Purpose: Intel reports believe enemy acty in area. Want to make a thorough search of this area BT1423 E along 23 G.L. to BT 1623, N. along 16 G.L. to present AO boundry. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSgt Stitner 041725H, passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller 041725H. approved by Sgt Spiller 041740H, Lt Can 2d ARVN. approved by 1/1 Cav by S3 SSgt Stitner 041740H. approved by G3 Cpt Miller. approved Sp Franklin 041802H. FSE Cpt Miller.			JHM													
40	1635	11th, A-4-3, AT904250 at 1545H. Detained 4 VCS evading, neg ID or wpn, evac to LZ Bronco.			JHM													
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 Jan 69	2400	4 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
41	1708		CLDC, Alert condition White, effective 1800H. TEA is Alpha.					JH
42	1805		196th, A-3-21, BT079303 at 1710H. Engd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, pack or wpr.			M		JH
43	1807		11th, D-1-20, BS714560 at 1740H, Detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Bronco, neg wpr or ID.					JH
44	1807		11th, C-4-3, BS826307 at 1345H. Detained 13 VCS, evac to Bronco, neg wpr or ID.					JH
45	1910		196th, A-3-21, BT108327 at 1500H, fnd 12,000 lbs of unpolished rice, A Co bagging rice at this time, will evac to Nui Loc Son, tomorrow if weather permits.					JH
46	1920		11th, D-1-20, BS805425 at 1800H. Detained 3 VCS evading, evac to Bronco, neg wpr or ID.					JH
47	2315		III MAF, I corps TOC, Rpt that VC will attack Da Nang and surrounding area by fire 4-5 Jan 69. Neg further info.					JH
48	1120		11th, Aero Scouts Req. for VR of Duc Pho. Time: 051300H to 051700H. Jan 69. From: BS678500 E. to BS714494, S. to BS709449, S. to BS694411 S. to BS715370 back NE to BS740380. ground contact: Spearing Logs freq: 63.75. Prior to VR contact Sport Output 11 freq: 68.35. passed to Div Avn 041755H. passed to 11th, Sgt Sauls.					JH
49	1935		198th, S-2, Warlord request: fm BS7090 S. to 7080, E. fm both grids to coast. Valid Ticket 11 freq: 60.45, Snatch fm coast. Neg friendlies also contact Pogo Raider 16 freq: 42.75 prior to entering AO. passed to Avn at 2040H. passed to 198th Sgt Holly.					JH
50	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In opn Fayette Canyon B-D-R-4-31 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT906376 to LZ West at 1345H. In the Oregon AO E(-) 1-52 airmvd fm LZ Bowman to LZ Professional at 1405H.					JH
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

STYLING: JESSICA WILSON

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 3 JAN 69

American Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT346125</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT099449</u>			
B Co	<u>BT111431</u>			
C Co	<u>BT099475</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT128424</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS568961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS534995</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1/54 (cont)

1/1/54 Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT211082		
B CO	BT173078		
C CO	CHU LAI		
D CO	BT239412		
E CO	BT188147	BT239142	
RECON	BT239142		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BS480828		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS536659		
B CO	BS494681		
C CO	BS522676		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS528652		
4/34 Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS932222		
B CO	BS872324		
C CO	BS830309		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS855292</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS728427</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS817422</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS440446</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS478505</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS593451</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS502518</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869318</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cst (Amnor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BT106373

B Tro

BT224311

C Tro

BT198389 BT199461 BT21437

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142 AT990250

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BT398143

B Btry

BT028348

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT397143 BS448612

B Btry

BS630853 BS573965

C Btry

BS474525 BS753532 BS870321

D Btry

BS630853 BS397143

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT962567

B Co

AT933355

C Co

AT088405

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT096294</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT145243</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT148253</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT932266</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT926279</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990280</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Jan 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 Jan 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001H		Journal Opened.				
2	0007H		196th, K-1-46, BT123423 at 2250H. Eng'd 4 VC w/SA fire, Res: 4 VC KIA. 2 grenades (1 M26 1 Chicom) & 1 ID found w/KIAs.				
3	0100H		FSE, Arty Hill CCC, 2330H, 3 guns in arty convoy closed Tra Bong SF camp. Remainder of convoy laager for the night 800 meters W. of CP Tricky Dick (vic BS388875). Element in laager has 1 175mm gun, 3 APCs, 4 support vehs, 37 EM, 1 Lt Poole OIC.				
4	0345H		198th, SRRP A-5-46, BS635985, en: BS629984 at 0315H. SRRP detected movement and fired SA and arty. Neg assessment. Will check at first light.				
5	0345H		198th, CLDC, BT526044, BT521040 at 0200H. Bnkr 720 saw 3/4 T trk going north on hwy 1 w/lights on, green tracers were seen being fired at the trk. Bnkr 720 saw mvmt where tracers came from. Trk was inside perimeter of CLDC.				
6	0600H		Quang Ngai, 3-5 Bn, BS747701 at 1630H. Eng'd VC Sampam, res: Sampam sunk and 7xVC KIA, 4xIWC, 1xCSWC(French MG).				
7	0600H		Quang Ngai, 3-5, BS735717 at 041815H. Rec'd 8 rds 60mm, NCD.				
8	0645H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0715H.				
9	0845H		198th Bde, CH 47-1-52, BT247118 at 0810H. Was landing at LZ Bowman, rec'd 10-15 rd, AWR. Rtn fire w/106mm & arty w/unlk results. Ship took 1 hit, sling load 1 hit.				
10	040859H(delayed)		AO Request No 57. 11th Bde, FFC Atencio. DTG 070600H-092400H Jan 69. Purpose: 39th engr in area Snoopy. Area: BS7160 N to BS7162 E to BS764620 down along coast of S China Sea to BS7760. Pass to Quang Ngai 050845 Lopez. Approved by Cpt Kue Asst G-1, GSC945H				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	DECL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (DA FORM 1594)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 5 Jan 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 5 Jan 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10	040859H	(con't)	Approved by G-3. Pass to 11th Bde: SF/Sheen. Notified PSS Cpt Krug.			JH	
11	042130H	(delayed)	198th, COC. Request Mike Boat to transport APCs across River Boat South vic BT619018 at 051500H. Contact Valid Ticket II, freq 60.45. Passed to LT Harrison at Shellback ops at 2150H. He will call the BTCC at 0800H on 5 Jan and confirm or deny request. 050800H LT Harrison stated that boat is in dry dock to be painted. Passed to 198, SGT Holley. 198 SGT Holley request Mike Boat for 070900H. Passed to LT Sheenen, approved by Shellback. Passed to 198 SGT Holley.			JH	
12	041915H	(delayed)	11th Bde, SRRP-1-20, BS698436 at 041730H. 1. Ob's 1xcompany of VC in woodline, called Arty. Res. 3xVC KIA, more to follow. R	M		JH	
13	040700Z	Jan 69	III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 4 for period 031200 to 041200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PUOC A-102. 1. C-284, C-1A, cont. 2. Change C-3C to C-3A, cont. 3. C-4A WI HT as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S-346, P-347, S-348, S-1D, C-1A cont. 2. P-345 closed 031800. 3. P-1D departed 040600 (same as area P-345). C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S-347, S-1D, C-1A cont. 2. C-346 closed 031800. 3. S-2D departed 040600-081700 RCN BS2967, 2964, 3567, 3564. 4. P-4D departed 040800-041700 S/C BS4273, 4271, 4573, 4271, 4573, 4571. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C-1B cont. 2. C-241 closed 031800. 3. C-2C deptd 031800-061800 S-B BS5329, 5325, 5725, 5729. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S-212, S-1D C. 2. Change C-2B to C-1C cont. 3. S-2B will dept as sched. 4. S-3C will dept 060500-111900 RCN BY2987. 2981, 3387, 3381. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. F-1D, F-3B, P-4C cont. 2. P-2D closed 031800. 3. P-5D deptd as sched. 4. S-1D deptd 030530-061730 RCN BS5651, 5654, 5951, 5954.	M		JH	
14	0832H		11th, R-4-21. CA by R-4-21. PZ 0800H LZ BS505578 LZ 0820H LZ BS414508.	M		JH	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 23-346						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE		
				0001	5 Jan 69	2400	5 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0855H		11th, C-4-21. CA of 1 platoon of L-4-21. PZ 0826H LZ BS478505 LZ 0832H LZ BS47247. LZ was cold and complete.	M	JH		
16	0915H		11th, D-4-3, BS783384 at 0900H. Detained 1xVCS evading, neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH		
17	0937H		196th, 2-1. Air moves of 2-1 Inf. D-2-1: PZ 8th SFT Pad(Chu Lai) LZ 0740H LZ Ross LZ 0837H. D-3-21 OFCON 2-1 Inf: PZ Ross 0843H LZ East 0924H.	M	JH		
18	1000H		196th, B-3-21, BT143244 at 0800H. Ob's 1xVC. eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg military equip.	M	JH		
19	1007H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT256451 at 0940H. Detained 1xMAM evading. Evac to Hawk Hill, neg ID or wpn.		JH		
20	1000H		USARV, I Corp COC. 1. ARVN Convoy from Danang to Quang Ngai w/75 veh 6 Jan 69. 2. ARVN Convoy from Quang Ngai to Danang w/16 veh 6 Jan 69. 3. AMOAL units to provide reaction force should convoy get hit in their AO: 196th Bde: SP Boardman 1008H. 198th Bde: SP Mocbee 1006H. 1/1 Cav: SGT Stuller 1005H. CSIC: SSG Boeth 1011H.		JH		
21	1030H		196th, B-4-31, AT912252. Eng'd 3xNVA evading from hut, 30m SW of their loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Dressed in green unif, neg pack or ID or wpn. Picked up 1xdetainee with pack in green unif. Neg wpn or ID. 1xNVA evaded S, neg wpn, dropped pack. Packs will be extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IFW: SP/4 Hamilton.	M	JH		
22	1050H		26th Engr, D-26th Engr, BT444094 at 0720H. Mine sweep team find mine on Fat City access road. Blown in place.		JH		
23	1115H		11th, A-4-3, BS933222 at 1045H. Detained 1xVCS, neg wpn or ID. Will evac to LZ Thunder.		JH		
24	1140H		196th Bde, R-3-21, BT148257 at 0800H. Ob's 3xVC, moving N.W. Eng'd w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA.	M	JH		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jan 69

2400

5 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1140H	(con't)	Neg wpsn or ID.		JH
25	1150H		11th Bde, E-1-1 Cav, BS799488 at 1055H. Detained 4xVCS. Evac to LZ Bronco. Neg wpsn or ID.		JH
26	1205H		198th, A-1-52, BT215080 at 1045H. Rec'd SA fire, fm 1xVC. Returned fire w/SA. w/neg res.		JH
27	1211H		196th, R-3-21, BT165225 at 0900H. Eng'd 12xVC w/art. Res: 3xVC KIA. Dressed in green unif. Neg wpsn, pack or ID.	M	JH
28	1220H		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT223353 at 1205H. A VC civ gave road sweep team 1x60mm HE rd. Rewarded VN civ w/ 500 P's. Rd dest.		JH
29	1225H		196th, B-3-21, BT165225 at 1000H. Eng'd 2xVC w/SA. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpsn or ID's, had packs.	M	JH
30	1235H		11th, C-4-3, BS858313 at 1205H. Detained 24x female VCS evading, also fnd undetermined amount of rice. Dest rice VCS are being questioned in field.		JH
31	1240H		11th, C-4-3, BS828288 at 1210H. Spotted 25x VC evading, called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA by arty. Also 1xVCS WIA, CIA evac to LZ Bronco.	M	JH
32	1317H		196th, 4/31 CC-#260 71st AVN, AT959264 at 1230H. Eng'd 1xVC in Khaki unif evading S. Res: 1x VC KIA, neg pack or wpsn.	M	JH
33	1320H		11th, D-1-20, BS772526 at 1110H. Detained 1xVCS, WIA, evac to LZ Bronco. Neg wpsn or ID.		JH
34	1150H		11th Bde, E-1-20, BS796468 at 0950H. Detained 2xVCS, evac to LZ Liz. Neg wpsn or ID.		JH
35	1150H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS803462 at 1015H. Detained 2xVCS. Evac to LZ Liz, neg wpsn or ID.		JH
36	1150H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS799488 at 1035H. Detained 1xVCS, evac to LZ Liz. Neg wpsn or ID.		JH
37	1150H		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS484455 at 1105H. Detained.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jan 69

2400

5 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1150H	(con't)	1xVCS, evac to LZ Liz. Neg wpn or ID.		JH
38	1210H		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, BT202430 at 1200H. Rd sweep fnd mine, 45lbs nitro Strach, dest; crater 5' x 10'.	M	JH
39	1307H		196th, 3-21. Air Moves of 3-21: R-3-21: PZ BT148243, 0940H; LZ East, 0950H. 3d Platoon of C-3-21: PZ East, 0952H; LZ Center 1000H.	M	JH
40	1345H		198th Bde, C-1-52, C-1-52 PZ Chu Lai LZ Young. PZ 1250H LZ 1335H.	M	JH
41	1434H		196th, B-2-1, AT933367 at 1228H. Eng'd 3xVC w/81mm mort. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JH
42	1455H		198th, R-1-6, BS320120 at 1417H. Rec'd 4 rds sniper fire fm 200m NE of their loc. Arty fired w/neg res.		JH
43	1515H		198th, OP-1-5-46, BS543770 at 1445H. OP-1 ob's 6xVC w/wns; CC ship is checking out area now. Ob's 1xVC evading. Eng'd, res: 1xVC KIA at BS560805.	M	JH
44	1355H		AO Request No 62. 2d ARVNs. DTG 060600H-070600H Jan 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BS450850, E to 470850 S to BS470830. Pass to 198th Bde: SF Ball 1305H. Approved by Major Mink 5/46 1430. Approved G-3 Cpt Miller. Pass to 2d ARVN: LT Dean 1440H.	M	JH
45	1515H		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT271391 at 1505H. Detained 3x MAM. Evac to Hawk Hill. Neg wpn or ID.		JH
46	1525H		198th, B-1-52, BT214091 at 1410H. Fnd 1xVN woman interrogated her and she said she had 1x17 yr old VC son. He works w/6 other guer- rillas. 7 days ago, 10xNVA stopped to get water at her place and then moved south yesterday 7xVC stopped, and they moved S.		JH
47	1525H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS796485 at 1425H. Detained 1xVCS. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Liz.		JH

TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL OR DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 110-116)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 9												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC			CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>5 Jan 69</td> <td>2400</td> <td>5 Jan 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	5 Jan 69	2400	5 Jan 69
FROM		TO																	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																
0001	5 Jan 69	2400	5 Jan 69																
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS														
	IN	OUT																	
48	1600H		9th Engr, C-9th, BT193423 at 0538H. VN civ turned in 1x81mm mort rd. Rewarded VN civ 500P's. Dest rd.		JTH														
49	1610H		196th. Convoy from LZ Ross to LZ Baldy. Departed at 1520H arrived at 1559H. Notified CSIC: SSG Booth.		JTH														
50	1626H		198th, D-1-6, BS509967 at 1550H. 1xUS tripped a Chicom M/G rigged as ET; res: 1xWHA(E). Dusted Off at 1558H, comp at 1603H	M	JTH														
51	1630H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS515673 at 1000H. Fnd 1x Thompson M/G #606260. 1xMAS 36 #96453. Also fnd: 600 rds of M-60 ammo, 500 rds of AK-47 Ammo, 1000 rds of M-16 ammo. 100 rds of 60mm mort ammo, 2 Chicom B/G. Destroyed ammo.	M	JTH														
52	1700H		CLDC. Alert Condition White Effective 1800H TEA: ALPHA.		JTH														
53	1721H		198th Bde. ARVN Comp. B3-5-46 PZ Paris LZ Gator PZ 1700H OZ 1707H.	M	JTH														
54	1800H		123d AVN, Aero Scouts, 1700H-1800H. Res of Aero Sc'ts msn. At BS736397 camouflaged trench-line & foxholes. At BS837257 camouflaged huts & large tunnel entrance. At BS826302, ob's a tunnel. At BS824298 ob's a trenchline. At BS770304, ob's a bunker. At BS738796, rec'd AW fire.		JTH														
55	1345		196th, B-3-21, BT157222 at 1235H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 M-2 carb #1670-219, assorted documents, evac to LZ Center.	M	JTH														
56	1453		11th, C-3-1, BS508674 at 1425H. Engd 2 VC w/wpnns, 1 VC dropped carbine, while fleeing. SN 1657523.	M	JTH														
57	1524		AO request #63. 196th, Sp Boardman. DTG: 060300H to 062400H Jan 69. Purpose: tactical opns in area. Area: BT163260 E. to BT170260, S. to BT170220, W. to BT143220. passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Stiltner. approved by 1/1 Cav S3 at 1810H, Cpt Karzor. appvd by G3, pssd to 196th Sp Franklin 051830H.		JTH														
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE															

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jan 69

2400

5 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1710		Div Chem. APD msn 061400H, request 2 G/S's, 2 slicks, Div msn. SW opn Vernon Lake II. Report to 123 Avn pad. passed to 11th Sp Frail, 051710H. Note: can probalby tie in w/123d Aero Scouts msn. Msn area: BS2556, BS2566, BS3566, BS3556, 11th Bde releived of msn and requirement placed on Aero Scouts to be run at 0900H. passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Sauls, at 2000H.		JHM
59	1740		Blackhawk, C-1-1, BT213433 at 1725H. Recd 3 rds of unk size mortar, 300 rds AK-47 fire with neg res.		JHM
60	1840		11th, C-4-3, BS828324 at 1630H. Detained 2 VCS, neg wpn or ID, evac to LZ Bronco.		JHM
61	1842		11th, C-4-3, BS853335 at 1730H. Detained 2 VCS, neg wpns or ID, Evac to LZ Bronco.		JHM
62	1850		196th, A-1-1, BT109382 at 1615H. Engd 1 VC w/SA, Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
63	1935		198th, 1-6, at 1320H, 1 US fm 23 S&T Bn was shot in stomach by US fm same unit, dustoff comp 1332H. Incident occurred at Hill 69.	C/S, G3, G2, G1 - Maj Craver.	JHM
64	1950		198th, Warlord Request. BS7090 S. to BS7080, E. to ocean, snatch along coast. Ground contact 5-46 call sign: Valid Ticket 11, freq: 60.45, neg friendlies in area. want Warlords to come up on Bde Cmd freq: 42.75 and then go to 5-46 freq: time: anytime on 6 Jan. Disapproved because of higher priority msn. passed to 198th Quinois at 2000H.		JHM
65	1820		198th, C-1-52, LZ Professional at 1800H. Recd 8-10 rds 82mm mortar and between 6&7 rds of 60mm mortar. Neg cas at this time. More information to follow.		JHM
66	1825		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT207456 at 1817H. ACAV hit mine, Res: 7 WHA(E), the track & road wheels damaged, can be repaired. Mine was approx 20 lbs of nitro starch. Crater size 8' x 5'. 1 ACAV was towing another disabled veh.	M, CG, C/S, G3	JHM
FILL NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

8

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

5 Jan 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

5 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1900		Quang Ngai, US Americal operations on 10 Dec 68 in So Dong (Nui Tron) BS515780 brother of LTC Huyah Cu was shot in leg. His name is Luong Van Chon. LTC Cu would like to know what hospital he is receiving treatment at. LTC Cu was a VC commander. He defected last year to Quang Ngai Province. He is now in Saigon in charge of government Chieu Hoi program. Shot in 198th Bde AO. passed to Div G1. 051930H. checked 312th evac Hosp and 27th surg w/negative results. Will investigate 95th Evac hospital and Quin Nhon Hospital tomorrow - Maj Clifford 052112H. passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Crago at 052115H.		
68	2100		III MAF, COC, Valiant Hunt Amphibious Opn has terminated effective 052400H. Res: Friendly: 3 KHA, 19 WHA; Enemy: 33 KIA, 5 POW, 40 VCI. passed to 196th, Franklin 052112H.		
69	2230		Updated at 2330H. 196th, R-1-46, BT133430 at 2100H. Recon platoon split into 3 elements for day opns which were designated as B, C & D elements. The three elements were scheduled to meet at BT137433 to coord night opns. While moving to this location B & C element was moving together led by the Platoon Leader. D element with 6 FM led by an E5 moved separately and was not aware of B & C location. D element detected movement believed to be enemy and engaged. res: 4 NBK (1 being the plat ldr) and 3 NBW(E) dust off was complete at 2127H. All elements had radio contact prior to contact. 1 wounded went to LZ Baldy, 2 went to Da Nang.		
70	1025		196th, Blue Ghost Request: Target area box AT9633, 9630, 9833, 9830, want Blue Ghost for VR and snatch of one military age male. TOS: 061000H to 061100H Jan 69. Duration of one hour. ground contact: Perfect Spar 45.10 Remarks: unit will give Blue Ghost the location of friendlies when he comes up on their freq. They also request Blue Ghost conduct the VR in the entire SW corner of the valley but to confine the snatch to area in the box outlined above. Passed to 1/1 Cav Stiltner at 051415H. & 198th Sp Trogdon.		
PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

NO. OF PAGES

9

δ ϵ τ_0

PR RIDE COVERED

FROM

20

14008

● ● ●

1000

10

0001

5 Jan 09

2400

5 Jan 69

TIME

144

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

404
A. E.

71

1400

11th, 3-1, Request Aero Scouts for VR of
Vernon Lake II AO from 061300H to 061700H
Jan 69, ground contact: 3-1 Budget Glance 11
66.05 at LZ Cork. From BS485700 W. to BS470740
to BS475680 to BS460710. contact: Sporty Output
11 before entering AO. passed to Div Avn 051810H.
passed to 11th, Sgt Sauls.

72

2245

196th, BTOC, PF and RF elements will be conducting
opns vic grid BT1645, BT1648, BT1945, BT1948.
fm 060300H to 061200H. passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt
Thompson. passed to 2d ROK Bde COC Sp Anders
at 052330H.

73

24.00

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO D-1-52 airmvd fm Chu Lai to LZ Bowman at 1055H. In opn Fayette Canyon R-4-31 airmvd fm LZ West to LZ Sooner at 0810H. In the Chu Lai TACR C-1-6 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT484086 to an LZ vic BT504133 at 0726H. R-1-6 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT499087 to an LZ vic BT476143 at 0736H.

74

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 9 WHA(E), 1 NVA KIA,
23 VC KIA, 4 IWC.

75

24.00

Journal Closed.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE _____

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, 14J, GS, Asst G3

CONFIDENTIAL
(NOT FILLED IN)

MILITARY DIVISION

DATE: 6 JAN 69

Americal Division C	CHU LAI			
1st Inf Bn CP	BT549016			
1- Inf Bn CP	BT462072			
A Co	BT396145			
B Co	BT421048			
C Co	BT435079			
D Co	BT462072			
E Co	BT462072			
Recon	BT342131			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT099449			
B Co	BT11431			
C Co	BT099475			
D Co	BT133453			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT128424			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BS630855			
D Co	BS578961			
E Co	BS578961			
Recon	BS554977			

1

CONFIDENTIAL
(NOT FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1 (cont)

1/5th Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT208091		
B CO	BT173078		
C CO	BT175176		
D CO	BT239412		
E CO	BT188157		
RECON	BT233136		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT233136		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT549016		
A Btry	BT550010		
B Btry	BS571963		
C Btry	BS630853		
D Btry	BT239141		
11th Inf Bde CP	BT439075		
	BS449611		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
A CO	BS449611		
B CO	BS535665		
C CO	BS486691		
D CO	BS518606		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS524652		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS932222		
B CO	BS883309		
C CO	BS518600		

11th Inf Bde (Inf)

D CO	<u>BS841309</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS728627</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS817472</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS443434</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS472487</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS492446</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS414506</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869318</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BS435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Tro	BT106373			
B Tro	BT224511			
C Tro	BT198389			
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
Div Arty	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142	AT990250		
C Btry	BT088341			
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT411040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028348			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT397143	BS448612		
B Btry	BS630853	BS573965		
C Btry	BS474525	BS753432	BS870321	
D Btry	BS630853			
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/55th Arty	BT429112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
A Co	AT962367			
B Co	BT933365			
C Co	AT088405			

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. 1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT043378</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT096294</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT146243</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT148253</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT932266</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT926279</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT869350</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990280</u>	_____	_____	_____
17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM 0001 6 Jan 69		TO 2400 6 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001H		Journal Opened.			
2	0615H		CLDC, at 0715H, resume normal daylight conditions effective 0715H.			
3	051920H	(delayed)	198th, A-5-46, BT663006 at 051830H. Rec'd unk # of sniper rds fm approx 4 psns. Res: 1xUS WHA(L) SA rd in back. Called dust off 1843H comp at 1910H.	M		
4	052130H	(delayed)	AO Request No 64. 11th Bde, MAJ Heyman. DTG060800-102400H Jan69. Purpose: For occupation by 11th Bde ground troops so they can search for possible base camp and enemy troops. Area: BS5169 to 5369 to 5371 to 5171. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Crago-radio. Approved Quang Ngai: CPT Torn. Passed to 11th Bde: MAJ Heyman.	M		
5	050445H	(delayed)	AO Request No 60. III MAF USNAVEDFT. DTG A. 062000H-080630H Jan 69. B. 102000H-120630H Jan 69. Purpose: Black List Apprehension. Area: BT303370 W to BT270370 N to BT270410 E to ocean. Pass to 1-1 Cav: SGT Stubler 050902H. Approved by S-3: Cpt Kazor 1/1 Cav. Approved by G-3. Pass to III MAF: MSG DTG 050808Z Jan.	M		
6	0800H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 5 for period 041200 to 051200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-109. 1. C-284, CIA cont. 2. C3A closed 041800 Pass to 190th: Matainshi, 198th Bde: SGT White. 3. C4A will dept as sched. B. CIA VUC A-103. 1. S346, F347, S348, S1D, CIA, F1D closed 041800. 2. P2C deptd 050400-101800 RCN BS 4233, 4733, 4236, 4736. 3. P3D deptd 050500-101800 RCN BS 3130, 3530, 3126, 3526. 4. P4D, will dept 060500-111800 RCN BS 2987, 3387, 2981, 3381. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. "347, S1D, S2D, CIA cont. 2. P4D closed 041800. D. NONG SON A-105. 1. C99 cont. E. BA TO A-106. 1. C1B, C2C cont. 2. F1D, deptd 050500-071800 RCN BS 4728, 4732, 5132, 5128. 3. P2D will dept 061800-051100 RCN BS 4927, 4924, 5224, 5227. 4. C3B will dept 051800-081800 S/D BS 5635, 5640, 6035, 6040. F. TRA BUNG A-107. 1. S1D, C1C cont. 2. S212 closed 041800. 3. S2D delayed			

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED 10/17/05

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jan 69

2400

6 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0800H	(con't)	due to lack of IR. 4. 53C will dept as sched. G. MINH LONG A-1-8. 1. 15D, P4C, S1D cont. 2. P1D, F3B closed 041:00.		JTH
7	0750H		198th Bde. 1B-5-46 PZ Gator LZ BS 560975 PZ 0730H LZ0735H.	M	JTH
8	0802H		11th, B-1-20, BS 782466 at 0710H. Detained 1xVCS, evading. Approx 47 yrs old. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JTH
9	0822H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT 202382 at 0800H. VN civ turned in smoke H/G to sweep team leader. rewarded w/100 P's. Dest H/G.		JTH
10	0830H		11th, D-4-3, BS 759378 at 0745H. Detained 2x VCS, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Thunder.		JTH
11	0835H		AMCAL, DTCC. Effective immediately northern portions of Hardin Falls belongs to 1/1 Cav. Pass to 1/1 Cav: SGT Striles 0950H.		JTH
12	0900H		CLDC, EOD Team at 0945H. EOD Team will be blowing 10 to 11 tons of explosives at 0945H on the S end of Chu Lai.	C/S-SGT Loftix G3-SMC Skutta G2-MAJ Hayes.	JTH
13	0904H		196th, A-3-21, BT 100316 at 0800H. Eng'd 1x VC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JTH
14	0920H		AO Request No 64. AMCAL CPT Miller. DTG 052100-31 Jan 2400H. Purpose: Combat opns. AREA: BT 169495 N along Truong Giang River to BT 150527 S. along river to BT 135505. Pass to 2d ROK: approved by CPT Lee 0940H. Approved by G3: CPT Miller. Pass to 196th Bde: Franklin 1000H.	M	JTH
15	0940H		AO Request No 65. 2d ROK, SF Eppi. DTG: 070600H-142400H Man. Area: BT 0648 E along G/L to BT 1048 N along G/L to present AO boundry. Pass to 196th Bde: SF Franklin 1035H. Disapproved by: LTC Underhill 1125H. Pass to Chung Yung: SF Eppi. Disapproved 1140H.	M	JTH
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						3	9
LOCATION						PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC						CHU LAI, RVN	
						FROM	
ITEM NO						HOUR	DATE
TIME						HOUR	DATE
INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC						ACTION TAKEN	
INITIALS							
16	0955H		11th Bde, SRRF-1-20, BS 701421 at 0841H, Ob'd 6xVC in opn, detained 5xVCS. Evac to LZ Bronco.				JH
17	1033H		11th, A-4-3, BS 912266 at 0945H. Detained 1x VCS, neg w/n or ID. Evac to LA Thunder.				JH
18	1049H		198th, D-1-6, BS 516960 at 1020H. Detained 1xKAM, neg ID. Will be evac to LZ Bayonet.				JH
19	1055H		26th Engr. Convoy dept. Tra Bong 1040H.			CSIC: SF Hatfield	JH
20	1100H		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT 170188 at 0955H. Rec'd 20 rds SAF, from sniper. Res: 1xWHA(L), evac to LZ Bayonet.			M	JH
21	1106H		196th, D-4-31, AT 900250 at 1015H. Eng'd 3x NVA & 1xVC female escaping. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA, WIA, CIA & 2 detainees, neg w/n or ID. Had 1xpack. NVA WIA and detainees will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IFW: SF/4 Hamilton			M	JH
22	1115H		AMCAL, DTOC. Med CAF report will be submitted on unit sitrep. to Division Daily. Pasotto: 11th Bde: SF Sheen 1145H, 1/1 Cav: SGT Stuller 1145H, 198th Bde: SF Moccue 1147H, 196th Bde: SF Franklin 1151H.				JH
23	0945H		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT 173078 at 0845H. LZ Professional rec'd 8-10 mortar rds 60 & 82mm mixed. Mortars & Arty rtn fire at BT 187068 causing a secondary explo. Other suspected loc were BT 191090, BT 188089, B-1-52 is searching area now.				JH
24	1115H		198th Bde, 21st REG Co (C-1) at 1000H. Black Ace 35 requested to expend rkt at BS 751829; was given permission. Res: 1xVC KIA, dest 1x bunker. See Journal #62.			M	JH
25	1120H		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS 531768, BS 535767 at 0935H. Rec'd SAF, C-C checked area & rec'd SAF, rec'd 2xhits 1x in door & 1x in rotor blade. A/S & Arty fired. D 2(-) checked area & rec'd SAF again, res: 4 WIA(L). Dust off co. 1110H.			M	JH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 27-146

4

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CND BAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 6 Jan 69

2400 6 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1150H		198th Bde. C-1-52. BT 168124 at 1124H. Rec'd 6 rds SAF, res 1x WHA(E) taken to 27 Surg, rtn fire & checking area.	M	JHM
27	1350H		198th Bde. ARVN Comp. A4-1-6. PZ Hill 54, LZ Hill 76 PZ 0751H LZ 0950H.	M	JHM
28	1350H		198th Bde. B1-5-46. PZ Gator LZ BS 560975 PZ 0730H LZ 0735H. D1-5-46 PZ Gator LZ BS 531768 PZ 1255H LZ 1308H. A2&3-5-46 PZ Gator LZ BS 539768 PZ 1244H LZ 1258H.	M	JHM
29	1140		11th Bde. C-B 1/82 Arty LZ Liz at 1055H. VN children crossing wire: Fired M-79 rds over head. Some rds landed short: Res: 2xVN WHA (E); investation in process. Notified: LTC Clothler Div Arty.		JHM
30	1245		1-1 Cav, B-1-1 Cav, BT253386 at 1230H. Detained 1x MAM, had ID card and travel papers. Name on ID did not match the one (1) on travel papers. Evac to Hawk hill. Notified IPW: Sp- Barach.		JHM
31	1310		DTOS, at 1330H. ADF mission from 06110H Jan-061215H Jan. Solid readings in area bounded by BS 261658 - 277643- 260632- 253637. Solid readings in area bounded by BS 260604-255590-260575-273565-298564-305570-300585-280580-270580. Received hot spots at BS326587-337592. Low ship rec'd fire from 6 AW at BS 266652, neg hits. Lead gunship rec'd fire from 1 AW at BS 273650, neg hits.		JHM
32	1345		1-1 Cav, B-1-1 Cav, BT245395 at 1315H. Detained 1xMAM. Evac to Hawk hill.		JHM
33	1347		CLDC, R&K at 1700H. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified. C/S, Sp Johnson G-3, Sgt France, G-2 Sgt Overlin.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 20-146

5

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL, DIVISION, TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jan 69

2400

06 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1358		198th Bde, B-1-6 BT337134 at 1253H. Rec'd 6x M-79 rds, fm SW of rear element. Fired arty w/ neg res.		JHM
35	1410		1-1 Cav, B-1-1 Cav, BT247394 at 1340H. Ob's and eng'd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also detained 5xVCS evac to Hawk hill.	M	JHM
36	1414		1-1 Cav, C-1-1 Cav, BT213443 at 1345H. Detained 1xMAM. Evac to Hawkhill.		JHM
37	1415		11th Bde, A-19th Engr. BS804383 at 0945H. Det 2xVCS, evac to LZ Brohco, neg wpns or ID.		JHM
38	1433		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS782466 at 0850H. Detained 8xVCS, neg ID or wpns. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JHM
39	1445		26th Engr, B 26th Engr; BS515886 at 1430H. Mine clearing roller det unk type mine. Res: 2xMHA (E). R oller turned up side down. Notified: Sp Johnson-C/S, LTC Lawrence-G-3. See Journal #59.	M	JHM
40	1145		CLDC, at 0200H. 3/4 ton tsk on perimeter road at BT521040 rec'd 2 to 3 green tracers toward the east. 052235 at BT 519102 a bunker rec'd approx 20 green tracers from BT521096.		JHM
41	1505		1st CAG, CAF 114, BT264277 at 1200H. 2xUSMC checking wire outside CP tripped chicom H/G. Res: 2xMHA (E). Dust off, comp 1230H, to LZ Baldy. (Info Only).		JHM
42	1510		1-1 Cav, F-8th Cav. BT194444 at 1440H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2x VC KIA, neg wpns.	M	JHM
43	1510		1/1 Cav F-8th Cav, BT195441 at 1445H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1x VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
44	1515		Tam Ky. Ky-My Hamlet, BT253256 at 1340H. 3x VC killed 3xPF's and wounded 1xPF. VC were dressed in PF unif. armed w/ 2x M-1 carb, M-16,		JHM
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 Jan 69

2400

06 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1520		196th Bde, DTCC, ARMY COMPLETIONS. 2/1 A PZ At 936362 061434H LZ Ross 061507H D PZ Ross 061426H LZ AT 936362 061456H	M	JH
46	1540		198th Bde, S-2, IRRP request (Kentucky) BT3603 3902 3600 3900 9 Jan 69 for 5 days, 0900H, 361002. To look for the 409th Sapper. Notified: G-2: Maj Hayes G-3: Cpt Miller, SSO: Cpt Shay, Maps G-2, G-3 Posted. Notified Lt Tucker 198th Bde, 1810H.		JH
47	1540		1/1 Cav, F-8th Cav, BT200434 at 1530H. Engd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
48	1600		198th, R-1-52, BT233133 at 1430H. Recon while searching vill spotted 5 VC coming out of hut. Engd w/SA, VC evaded. Res: 1 US WHA(E), evac to 27th Surg by CC. 3 VC KIA, neg wpons. captured packs w/unidentified documents, rice & 5 rds 7.62 ammo. All evac to LZ Bowman, then to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: Sp4 Hamilton.	M	JH
49	1605		196th, C-3-21, BT076247 at 1400H. Fnd fresh grave w/1 VC. VC is carried as disc.	M	JH
50	1615		198th, B-1-52, BT188082 at 1500H. Observed 6 VC w/packs moving NW, fired arty, res unk.		JH
51	1645		26th Engr, S3, BS527887 Ref Journal #39, 061430H, Add: #1 believe to be command det mine left crater 13'x7'. #2 1 veh in convoy has thrown a track, mine roller being secured by Engr & tracks.		JH
52	1657		198th, D-5-46, BS553766 at 1530H. Detained 9 females. 2 were wounded by gunshot. 4 went to LZ Gator, others were released. Females were found in a hut surrounded by barbed wire, also fnd some docs. Notified IPW: Lt Smith.		JH
53	1700		11th, A-1-20, BS731465 at 1635H. Recd sniper fire, Res: 1 US WHA(M), Rtn fire, Res: 1 VC KIA		JH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 2-116)						PAGE NO 7	NO. OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Jan 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Jan 69	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
53	1700(cont'd)		1 AK-47 #11043850, evac to Bronco.		M	JMH		
54	1705		CLDO, Alert condition White effective 061800H. TEA is Alpha.			JMH		
55	1720		11th, R-4-21, BS411499 at 1705H. Fnd 1 NVA body killed by SA fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA. Green uniform, neg wpn or ID (dead less than 24 hours).			JMH		
56	1730		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS545887 en: BS546878 at 2200H, (Delayed) Villagers told RF that during last nights arty msn 1 VC was KIA. 3 VC carried to Tra Bienh.			JMH		
57	1255		AO req. #66, 198th, Sgt White DTG: 061400H - 102400H. Purpose: combat opns (unit in contact at present). Area: Fr AO boundry S. to BS500744 E. along river to present AO boundry. passed to Quang Ngai 061320H. Sgt Crago, approved by Quang Ngai Cpt Dang Sgt Crago. approved by G3, passed to 198th Cpt Stinson. FSE Cpt Miller.			JMH		
58	1330		11th, 4/21, Request Aero Scouts for VR of Vernon Lake II AO. From 070730H. to 071100H. From BS4040 to BS4037 to BS5437 to BS5440. 4/21 call sign Mellow Upset 11 65.10, at LZ Amy. Contact Sporty Output 11x 68.35. at LZ Cork prior to entering AO. passed to Sgt Sauls 070214H. 11th Bde. passed to Div Avn 061730H.			JMH		
59	1345		AO req. #67 1/1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, DTG: 070100H to 072400H. Jan 69. Purpose: believe there is enemy in area and want to check it out. Area: from BT1646 E. to BT1846 N. to BT1649 to present AO boundry. passed to 196th, Sp Franklin 061450H. approved by Lt Knight Asst S3. approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 1/1 Cav, Stiltner 061725H. FSE.			JMH		
60	1410		196th, Ref AO Ext #63, time ext: 082400H. old time: 062400H. continue combat opns. passed to Tam 1/1 Cav Sgt Bracci, approved by Cpt Estes S3, approved by Cpt Miller G3, passed to Sp Boardman 061726.		FSE	JMH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
AN 1-145						2	9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Jan 69	2400	6 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
61	1420		11th, Ref AO Ext #44 & 23, Time ext: 122400H. old time: 072400H. passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Grago. 061500H. approved by Cpt Que Asst G3, approved by G3 Cpt Miller, pass to 11th Bde Sp Sheen 061730H.				JHM
62	1830		198th, B-1-82 Aerial Observer, BS751829 at 1000H. Ref journal #24, Add: arty fm B-1-82 fired in same area and Res: 1 bunker damaged 1 bunker destroyed and 2 VC KIA.			M	JHM
63	1833		11th, S2, BS500714 at 1810H. LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time and location.			M, FSE.	JHM
64	1855		196th, B-3-21, BT157251 at 1640H. Engd 6 VC, Res: 6 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA #129991. evac M, C/S, G3, G2 to LZ Baldy.			III MAF, USARV.	JHM
65	1855		196th, CC-3-21, BT146243 at 1600H, Engd 3 VC, Res: 3 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			M	JHM
66	1900		196th, C-1-46, BT096473 at 1720H, Engd 1 VC w/SA, Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, dusted off to Baldy at 1735H. neg wpn or ID. Notified IPW Lt Smith			M	JHM
67	1911		G2 Admin. at 1815H. Challenge & Password compromised - go to alternate challenge & password. 196th Sp Graklanoff 1914H. 1937H. 198th Sp Schwegler 1915-1920H. 1/1 Cav Sgt Travras 1927-1929H, 11th Sgt Lipin 1920-1938H. III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer 1915H. CLDC Maj Stewart 1916H.			C/S, G3, G2.	JHM
68	1920		11th, S2, LRRP Idaho AO request BS6256, 6656, 6654, 6254. 080700H -130700H Jan 69. For recon and observation for LOCs, possible enemy activity and suspected enemy locations. G2/G3 maps posted. Notified SSC: Sp4 Moss. G3 Maj Craver, Notified 11th Sp Sheen 1945H.				JHM
69	2015		198th, H Trp 17th Cav, BS524888 at 1920H. Recd unk amnt, unk size mortar fire. Res: 1 WHA(E), evacuated by (A-26th Engr) CO 26th Engr Bn at 1930H.			M	JHM
70	2050		CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS545947 en: BS540901 at 1730H Ftl obs 5 VC, engd w/arty & SA fire, Swp of area				JHM
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			
DATE		TIME	
LOCATION		UNIT	
AMERICAN DIVISION TAC		CHU LAI, NVN	
ITEM NO	TIME	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
70	2050 (cont'd)	disclosed drg w/wn, w/wn, 1st Lt. 1st Lt.	
71	2053	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS545877 at 1800H. 1st VC, Res: 1 VC KIA.	
72	2140	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-21, BS545877 at 2030H, recd 1 M-79 rds and 1st fire, noz cas. called arty w/wn res.	
73	2213	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS545877 at 2000H. LZ Fat City recd 1st fire and possible M-79 fire. Noz cas. Gunships employed w/wn res.	
74	2255	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS5476894 at 1800H. Villagers rpt that 100 NVA are Loc at above coord, moving fm Binh Ky to BS5476895. Wpns: 4 60mm mort, 4 .30 cal MGs and 1 12.7mm AA gun. Men unk.	FSE.
75	2257	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, at 2230H. Report fm villagers thru FFs: 100 well armed VC at BS5476895, BS545877.	
76	2400	DE'S SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In Opn Fayette Canyon D-2-1 airmvd fm LZ Ross to an LZ vic AT934364, A-2-1 back hauled to LZ Ross at 1507H. In the Chu Lai TAC 1B-5-46 airmvd fm LZ Gator to an LZ vic BS560975 at 0755H. 4A-1-6 airmvd fm Hill 54 to Hill 76 at 0950H. 4C-1-6 airmvd fm Hill 76 to LZ Bayonet at 0955H. 2 plt A-1 plt D-5-46 CA fm LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS539768 at 1308H.	
77	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 10 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), 1 NVA KIA, 22 VC KIA, 1 NVA, disc, 1 VC disc, 2 IMC.	
78	2400	Journal closed.	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(NOT FILL'D IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Ref: Locations as of 7 JAN 69

Americal Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
100th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1- Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>			
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>			
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>			
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>			
Recon	<u>BT396145</u>			
1-45 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT053443</u>			
B Co	<u>BT11431 BT214437</u>			
C Co	<u>BT079470</u>			
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>			
5-45 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>			
D Co	<u>BS534769</u>			
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>			

1

C O N F I D E N T I A L

(NOT FILL'D IN)

1st In Co	BT239142		
CO	BT239142		
CO	BT173078		
C CO	BT167127		
D CO	BT239712		
E CO	BT188157		
DECON	BT226139		
2nd Cav (Armored)	BT549061		
1/14 Arty Bn CO	BT550010		
A Bn	BS51963		
Bn	BS630853		
C Bn	BT239141		
Bn	BT439075		
1st In Bn CO	BS812383		
3/1st In Bn CO	BS449611		
A CO	BS533657		
B CO	BS482701		
C CO	BS499683		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Section	BS529652		
4/3rd In Bn CO	BS872324		
F CO	BS932222		
G CO	BS872324		
H CO	BS838307		

11th In Bn ()

(NOT FILLED IN)

D CO	BS780351	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS731405	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS75436	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS759415	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS429435	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS472479	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS491446	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS417501	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813396	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS869318	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BS435079	_____	_____	_____

1/1 C (Amv) CP

BT231316

A Tro

BT198389

B Tro

BT224511

C Tro

BT199406

7/5th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

1st Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142 AT990250

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BS352883

B Btry

BT028348

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT397143

B Btry

BS630853

C Btry

BT530037

D Btry

BS630853

5th Bn 36th Arty CP

BT564044

6/35th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bn CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT027342

B Co

AT946399

C Co

AT034404

115 1142
(WHEN FILLED IN) FINAL

1st Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	<u>BT948376</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT086314</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT159249</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT112189</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT907244</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT947344</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT896250</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u> <u>AT869359</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT955265</u>	_____	_____
4-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
3rd Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR DATE 0001 7 Jan 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 7 Jan 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h	
2	2245	(dlyd)	1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS455843 at 1820H. Engd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA. CAP tm moved to location of fallen VC where they recd SA/AW fire, HCs, and M-79 fire. CAP tm advanced on VC position and VC evaded. NCD.		h	
3	0230		11th, B-4-3, BS887275 at 0130H. Villagers brought 2 VN boys and 2 VN girls to unit w/frag wounds approx 3 hours old. Also brought body of 1 VN male killed by frag wounds. Did not have ID, dusted off to 6th Spt Med. VN came from village vic BS887275.		h	
4	0600		Tam Ky, RF 7-2-5, BT298282 at 2245H. One squad from RF 275 Co ambushed approx a squad of VC, Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 Handgrenades, CIA.		h	
5	0601		CLDC, Normal working conditions as of 0715H.		h	
6	0545		26th Engr, LTC Hoey requests one hook be made available to him 071000H or as soon thereafter possible contingent upon weather. Hook will be utilized to transport road spanning materials required to complete move fm Tra Bong to Chu Lai. Hook request in place of 2x slicks previously requested per telecon LTC Hoey and Maj Craver. Passed to AVN Mr. Cathren.		h	
7	061740H	(delayed)	AO Request No 68 2d ROK, SF Eprl. DTG 080600H-112400H. Purpose: Combat Opns. Area: BT070486 E to AO Boundary BT 100486 N to AO Boundary. Pass to 196th Bde: Franklin. Approved by MAJ Kyettars 2040H. To MAJ Craver. Passed to LT Jones: Chung Yung.			h
8	0210H		26th Engr, Bn Opns, BS 524883 at 0200H. Laager posn for elements of H/17 Cav and 26th Engr reported receiving 2 rds suspected 122mm rkts. Arty fired on suspected locations. 0220H-LTC Hoey request CAC for "Tactical Emergency". Passed to 123 AVN Opns-SI/5 Navarrette. 0225H-123 AVN stated weather condition prevented flight. 0226H-LTC Hoey notified and request			h

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
AR 220-145					2	3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, AVN	0001	7 Jan 69	2400	7 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
8	0210H (con't)	C&C for tactical emergency. 0226H-Request Gunships & Dust Off-scrabbled. 0245H-LTC Brown Div AVN Off notified of situation-He will not order pilots to fly. 0310H-Gunships & Dust Off aborted men 2 miles S of Chu Lai due to low visibility. 0315-123 Opns-SF/5 Navarrette informed that DO was aborted. LTC Hoey notified. 0330-All aircraft standing by for break in weather. 0400-LTC Hoey reported following assessment of engagement: Totals 3 R&G rds, 1 direct hit on ACAV fm H/17 Cav. 3 WHA(E); will be dusted off when weather permits. Total of 6 WHA(E) 3 additional WHA(E) possible busted ear drums. Dust off dept Chu Lai at 0817H. 0850H- CPT Dimsdale reorted that the evacs from 26th Engrs were dusted off to 312th.	G3: LTC Lawrence			
9	0850H	196th, D-4-31, AT900256 at 0805H. Eng'd 2xVC evading W at 20m. Res: 1xVC KIA. Age 25 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID. Detained 1xVCS, who yelled Chieu Hoi when engagement started. Neg ID or wpn. Detainee will be evac to LZ aldy. Notified IFW: SF Puopolo	M			
10	0915H	Weather Office, G-2 Admin. Weather warning: 0800H to 1400H, NE winds gusting up to 30 knots. 198th: SGT White. 10th SF Trogdon. 11th: SF Sheen. CLDC: SGT Kent. 1/1 Cav: SGT Rogni.	C/S: SGT Loftis G3: SGT Brancis Div AVN			
11	060700 Jan 69	III MAP, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 5 for period 051200 to 061200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. C1A cont. 2. C284 closed 051000. 3. C5C deptd 060500-101800 RCN BT 0520 1820 1014 -47. Passed to 196 Bde: SGT White 071000H. 4. C4A will dept as sched. B. CIA VUC A-103. 1. F2C F3D, cont. 2. F4D deptd as sched. 3. C1A (erroneous reported closed) cont. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S1D, S2D C1A cont. 2. S247, F5D O6D closed 051800. 3. F7D deptd 060800-061700 S/C BS 4091 4069, 4371, 4369. 4. BS 3571, 2269, 3871, 3869. D. C2A will dept 060500-120700 S/S BS 2871, 2869, 3571, 3567. E. BA TC A-106. 1. C2X F1D cont. 2. C1B closed 051808. 3. 2D, C3B have not deptd due to non availability of F1R. F. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C2X F1D cont. 2. S2D canceled. G. HA LONG A-108. 1. S1D, F3D cont. 2. F4C				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0600</td> <td>7 Jan 69</td> <td>2100</td> <td>7 Jan 69</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0600	7 Jan 69	2100	7 Jan 69
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0600	7 Jan 69	2100	7 Jan 69															
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
11	060700	(con't)	closed 051800. 3. CIB will dept 070530-101730 S/D BB 5847, 5834, 6246, 6234. 4. P6D will dept 080530-111730 RCN BS 5251, 5248, 6051, 6144. 5. P7C will dept 080600-111700 RCN BS 5249, 5549, 5244, 5544. (3, 4 & 5 pass to 11 ade: FBD Atencio 071020.															
12	0945H		196th, A-3-21, BT100316 at 0555H. Ob's 1xVC evading; res: 1xVC KIA. 25 yrs old. Neg ID, wpn or pack.	M														
13	0945H		196th, B-3-21, BT163246 at 0800H. Point man det mine, M-26 w/ trip wire. Res: 1xWHA(E) See Journal #28 & 29.	M														
14	0955H		9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT244315 at 0858H. VN civ turned in M-79 rd rewarded 500 P's.															
15	1010H		AO Request No 69. 2d ARVN, SF Lopez. LTC 071100H-071400H. Purpose: Provide Convoy Security from Danang to Quang Ngai. 14 APC, 2d Recon unit involved. Area: BS603897-BS618908-BS633855- BS616850. 198th BDE: Kelly 1025H. Approved by Cpt Dimsdale S-3. Note: Be aware of CAI -13-10 BS623880. Approved by G-3: Cpt Miller. Pass to 2d ARVN: SF Lopez 1100H.	M														
16	1054H		196th B-2-1, AT946404 at 0940H. Rec'd 10-15 rds SA fire. Neg US cas. Returned fire, checked area. Res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in green unif, had unidentified papers. CIA 1x AK-47, SNV 11070217. Papers & AK-47 will be evac to LZ Ross. Notified IPW: LT Love.	M														
17	1358H		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT175470 at 1345H. ACAV hit mine, crater 4 ft deep by 8 ft wide. Neg cas light damage to ACAV.	M														
18	1400H		2d ARVN. AO Ext #69 cancelled. Pass to 198th Bde: SGT White, 0714H. Pass to PSE: CPT Miller 1410H.															
19	1407H		196th Bde D-39 Engr, BT102416 at 1405H. 5 Ton truck det shape charge type mine. Res: truck combat loss. 1xUS MIA(L) by truck to LZ Mayonet (for shock).	M														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE														

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-3.16)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	7 Jan 69	2400	7 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
20	1420H		11th, C-4-3, BS837315 at 1410H. Detained 1x VCS, will evac to LZ Bronco.				JH	
21	0800H		198th Bde, S-3. Ext for time of AO Ext #58. Old Time: 0800H, New Time: 102400H, requested. Purpose: Combat Opns. Pass to Quang Ngai: SF Lopez 1350H. Approved by LTC Noun 1525H. Approved by G-3: Cpt Miller. Pass to 198th Bde: Cpt Sorensen 1530H.				JH	
22	1200H		11th Bde, S-3. Time Ext for AO Ext #52. Old time: 102400H. New time requested: 202400H. Purpose: Combat opns. Pass to Quang Ngai: SF Lopez 1355H. Approved by LTC Noun 1525H. Approved by G-3: Cpt Miller. Pass to 11th Bde: SFC Lirin 1530H.				JH	
23	1525H		196th, D-39th, LT096410 at 1315H. A dozer hit approx 40lb shape charge. Res: 1xUS WHA(M). Dozer was heavily damaged. 1xUS WHA(M).			M	JH	
24	1540H		11th, C-1-20, BS743437 at 0811H. Detained 6x VCS, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Liz.				JH	
25	1542H		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT183457 at 1335H. Eng'd 1x MAM evading, w/m-60 mortar. Res: 1xVC KIA.			M	JH	
26	1610H		CLDC. Sub Sector #5 find 2x122mm rkt parts. Believe to be from 21 Dec 68 rkt attack.				JH	
27	1705H		CLDC. Condition white effective 1800H. TEA: ALL MA.				JH	
28	1725H		196th, S-2. Reference to journal #13. Dust off comp at 1540H.				JH	
29	1825		196th, B-3-21, BT163246 at 0800H. Ref journal #13, 070800H. Add: 1 US WHA(M), Dust off 071543H.			M	JH	
30	1835		11th, B-4-3, BS825302 at 1820H, Eng'd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH	
31	1915		11th, B-4-3. BS835312 at 1855H. Eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, with documents, evac to Bronco.			M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Jan 69

2400

7 Jan 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1915

11th, C-4-3, BS834315 at 1830H. engd 1 VC evading,
Res: 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn or ID.

M

33

1918

11th, C-4-3, BS832249 at 0915H. Fnd 3 fresh
graves a few hours old w/3 VC KIA by small arms.

M

34

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted
detailed search opns in zone with light
contact being reported throughout the AO.

35

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 7 WHA(L), 1 WHA(M),
10 VC KIA, 1 IWC.

36

2400

Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FSC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILL'D IN)

MEDICAL DIVISION

Date of Report 7 Jan 69

Americal Division C	Chu Lai		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT549016		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT462072		
A Co	BT396145		
B Co	BT421047		
C Co	Chu Lai		
D Co	BT462072		
E Co	BT462072		
Recon	BT396145		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT053443		
B Co	BT111431	BT214437	
C Co	BT107456		
D Co	BT133453		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT133453		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578981		
A Co	BS578961		
B Co	BS577961		
C Co	BS630835		
D Co	BS535769		
E Co	BS578961		
Recon	BS541937		

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILL'D IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/524 In 3n CP

1/524 In 3n CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

RECON

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

D CO

E CO

Recon

4/34 Inf Bn CP

A CO

B CO

C CO

BT239142

BT200099

BT173078

BT164123

BT239417

BT188157

BT239142

BT239142

BT549016

BT550010

BS571963

BS630853

BT239141

BT439075

BS812383

BS449611

BS533657

BS481696

BS504670

BS449611

BS449611

BS529652

BS872324

BS932222

BS872324

BS839305

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (or)

D CO BS780357

E CO BS872324

Recon BS872324

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436

A CO BS729479

B CO BS752436

C CO BS742395

D CO BS731528

E CO BS731528

Recon BS717434

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525

A CO BS474525

B CO BS440432

C CO BS455479

D CO BS491446

E CO BS474525

Recon BS417501

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS731528

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS869318

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cdr (Amph) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT198389	BT224311	
B Tro	BT231315	BT245255	
C Tro	BT199464	BT214437	
7/5th Cav (Air)	Chu Lai		
Div Arty	Chu Lai		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142	AT990250	
C Btry	BT028341		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028348		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT397143		
B Btry	BS630853	BS573965	
C Btry	BS474525	BS753432	BS870321
D Btry	BS630853	BS397143	
6th Bn 55th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	AT027342		
B Co	AT949404		
C Co	AT086404		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. 1st Inf Bn (cont.)

D Co	BT953365	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	BT043378	BT000315
3-21st Inf Bn Co	BT052253	_____	_____
A Co	BT086313	_____	_____
B Co	BT159249	_____	_____
C Co	BT052253	_____	_____
D Co	BT112189	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____
Recon	BT131202	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn Co	AT990250	_____	_____
A Co	AT990250	_____	_____
B Co	AT907244	_____	_____
C Co	AT946344	_____	_____
D Co	AT895252	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	AT869359	_____
Recon	AT938274	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	GRu 1a1	_____	_____
3-92d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____
1 Btry	BT027340	_____	_____
3 Btry	BT051249	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Jan 69

2400

8 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		8
2	1517(dlyd)		11th, S2, Aero Scout Request for VR of Duc Pho AO. 081300H to 081700 Jan 69 6959 to 9016 checking along west boundry of Duc Pho AO. Neg friendlies. Sporty Output. freq: 68.35. LZ Bronco. passed to Div Avn 071725H. passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Sauls.		JTH
3	1745(dlyd)		196th, B-3-21, Blue Ghost request. Targets: BT0834, BT0731, BT1334, BT1331. visual recon 080830H duration 2 hours, ground contact Senior Flakes. Did not want Blue Ghost to fire north side Song Ly Ly River. No firing into Que Son District. passed to 196th Bde Sp Graklanoff. passed to 1/1 Cav Stiltner 081820H.		JTH
4	2230(dlyd)		196th, B-3-21, BT154239 at 1830H. Recd 6 rds 60mm mort. Neg cas, called arty w/unlk res.		8
5	2230(dlyd)		196th, A-3-21, BT086319 at 2030H. Recd 4 HGs, Neg cas, called arty w/unlk res.		8
6	2337(dlyd)		198th, D-1-6, An Tan Bridge, at 2247H. Recd 1 60mm mort rd. w/neg cas and light damage to temporary bridge. Bridge still passable.		8
7	2350(dlyd)		196th, C-3-21, BT052253 at 2205H. Recd 6 HGs, Res: 1WHA(M). 2nd minor damage to 1 bunker. Returned fire w/unlk res.	M	8
8	2030(dlyd)		III MAF, CCC. 1xCH-46 Lady Ace 9-2 aircraft fm MAG-16 moving fm Marble Mountain to Chu Lai missing at this time. Request any information available. 2040-Passed to Div AVN-Neg report. 2045-Passed to MAG 13-Cpt Layfield. 2200-LTC Adrian S-3 checking approach control tapes. 2330-LTC Adrian reports contact with missing CH-46 at 1519H, aircraft passed fm Danang radar to Chu Lai approach one 190° radial 15 miles N of Chu Lai; A/C turned to 140° heading; at 1508H turned to 100° heading, 12 mi N of Chu Lai then to 140° heading, at 1540H. At 1542H lost contact with aircraft which was on 133° radial 35 miles fm Chu Lai. 1720H CROWN b(Airborne	CG; C/S; ADCA;ADCH G3;G2; 11th FSB Bde; QUANG NGAI	8

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DEC 9/2 10

PFC-2000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 211-146

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

8 Jan 69

2400

8 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	2030	(con't)	cmd center) was notified. MAG 13 did not initiate rescue opns. Americal was not notified. 2545H-Info passed to MAJ Carroll III MAF. LTC Patrick fm III MAF Will begin search at daylight with 3 aircraft. See Journal #59 & 60.		
9	2239	(dyld)	198th, 1-14 Arty. LZ Gator at 2122H. EM was leaning over breach block attempting to reduce a malfunction when another man pulled lanyard. Wpn fired striking EM on head as the tube recoiled to the rear. Aid sta. put a couple of stitches in his head and he returned to duty. Res 1xMB (M).		h
10	0100H		11th, B-4-3, BS481696 at 0015H. Rec'd AW fire and 3 unk type explosions. Res: 8xMA(M), 6 wounded by the unk type explosions and 2 by the AW fire. All rec'd fragmentation type wounds and will be evac'd in the morning. Posted sit map.	M	h
11	0435H		11th Bde, B-4-3, BS867325 at 0410H. Spotted VN male walking near perimeter wire. Eng'd with SAF. Res 1xVC KIA.		h
12	0625H		CLDC. Normal daylight working conditions effective at 0710H.		h
13	2140	(dyld)	AO Request No 68, 2d ROK Bde, LT Jones. ATG: 080600-142400. Purpose: to conduct cbt opns. Area: Southward extension of AO #68 @ southern boundary to 48 EW gridline. Passed to 196th Bde at 2220H-Cpt Fellerman. Approved by 196th Bde at 2225H-SP Trogdon. Approval passed to 2d ROK Bde at 2227H-LT Jones.		h
14	0920H		11th, B-4-3 SRRF, BS834315 at 0845H. Det. 1x VCS, evac to LZ Bronco.		h
15	0945H		26th Engr, Western element Tra Bong road, BS 369875 at 072300H. Rec'd 1xMG rd lodged in APC track did not explode.		h
16	0746H		11th, B-4-3/SRRF, BS 834315 at 0720H. Detained 1xMB, neg ID. Will evac to LZ Thunder.		h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOE

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 Jan 69

2400

8 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0835H		9th Engr, C-9th, BT 200384 at 820H. VN civ turned in 1xM-79 rd. Rewarded civ w/300P's. Dest K-79 rd.		JHM
18	0838H		11th, C-4-3, BS 837301 at 0810H. Detained 1x VCS evading, neg w/n or ID. Evac to LZ Thunder.		JHM
19	0920H		11th Bde, C-4-3, BS 837298 at 0840H. Eng'd 4xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg w/n or ID.	M	JHM
20	0945H		11th, Duc Pho at 0939H. Word was put out, that a reward was offered for the capture of an escaped US soldier accused of murder. 2xVN children led MF's to the location of the escaped soldier. VN children were rewarded w/2000 P's. US soldier is in confinement at Duc Pho.		JHM
21	1005H		11th, C-4-3, BS 837294 at 0915H. Discovered 1xVC killed by SA fire, has been dead for several days.	M	JHM
22	0845H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 7 for period 061200 to 071200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. a. C-5C cont. 2. C-1A closed 061800. 3. C-4A deptd as sched. 4. F-1D deptd 070600-081800 RCN BT 1213, 1513, 1511, 1211. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. F-2C, F-3D, F-4D, C-1A cont. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S-2D, C-1A cont. 2. F-7D closed 061800, S-1D closed 061700. 3. S-3D deptd 061500-111700 RCN BS 2976, 2972, 3376, 3372. 4. S-4D deptd 070500-111700 RCN BS 3279, 3474, 3779, 3774. D. BA TO A-106. 1. F-1D cont. 2. C-3B, F-2D deptd as sched. 3. C-2C closed 061800. E. TRA BUNG A-107. 1. C-1C cont. 2. S-1D closed 061800. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. F-5D cont. 2. S-1D closed 061800. 3. F-6D departed 070500-101730(24 hrs in advance). 4. F-7D departed 070500-101730(24 hrs in advance). 5. C-1B postponed to 110600-141730.	M	JHM
23	0845H		11th Bde, C-4-3. Time ext. for AG Ext # 27. old time 102400H. New time req: 202400. Pass to S: ESC 580-081155 to below fm Chu Lai. Pass to Minh Long: 758-I-081345 fm 41 to Chu Lai ext granted. Pass to Ba To: 530-0-081315 fm Ba To to Chu Lai.		JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AN 220-546

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION VC

CHU LAM, RVN

0000

2 Jan 69

2100

2 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0845H	(con't)	Ref MSG 58 Clear until 202400 Jan 69. Pass to CIA VAC: 241-4-081200 fm 10 to US Ref MSG 58 Neg however all north of 40 line is clear. Approved by G-3: Cpt Miller. Pass to 11th Bde SEC Lipin.	Pass: Cpt Miller 1445H	JTH
24	0845H		11th Bde, S-3. Time ext for AC Ext 57. Old time: 092400H. New time req: 132400H. Pass to Quang Ngai: Sgt Crago at 1437H. Approved by: LT. Phuc Asst G-3 1505H. Approved by G-3: Cpt Miller. Pass to 11th Bde: SEC Lipin; 1520H		JTH
25	0920H		11th Bde, SMO-C-4-3, BS845292 at 072130H. 1. 5xman SRRF team were at a ambush site when attacked by an estimated VC squad. VC had what was believed to be 3xM-16, 1xM-79 & H/G's. Res: 1xM LHA & 1xPRC 25 damaged and left behind. SRRF evaded until this morning. SRRF personnel checked individual before leaving area and said man was dead. B-4-3 checking area at this time. 2. Fnd 1xM KHA; have not fnd radio, but radio was destroyed when SRRF's were in contact. All units of 4-3 changed freq's.		JTH
26	1057H		11th, A-4-3, BS917223 at 0945H. Detained 1xVCS evac to LZ Thunder.		JTH
27	1058H		11th, B-4-31 swp team, BS834315 at 1015H. Detained 1xVCS, neg ID or w.p.n. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JTH
28	1115H		1st CAG, CAP 139, BS473863, 482839 at 1100H. Obs 1xVC moving in open area w/wpn's. Called in arty. res in 5xVC KIA, 4xVC KIA, 1xVC was not injured 4xWIA's and 1xVC not wounded evaded. (Info only).		JTH
29	1116H		1st CAG, CAP 133, BS690958 at 1030H. In An-Loc there is reported an est 2000 enemy soldiers. Info came from a woman sent to the "Market Place" to see what she could find out about the enemy. 198: LT Bourgeois. CLDC: SGT Kent.		JTH
30	1122H		11th, C-4-21, BS463473 at 1051H. Eng'd 3xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA 2xSKS SN 19553-#3618.	M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

AR 220-146

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHL LAL, RVN

0001

8 Jan 69

2100

8 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1140H		11th Bde, SRM E-4-3, BS840326 at 1155H. Detained 7xVCS, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
32	1140H		11th Bde, E-1, BS898269 at 1100H. Detained 1xVCS, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Thunder.		JH
33	1210H		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS564763 at 1200H. Rec'd hvy AWP fm 3xsides. An approx 200m away arty fired off. 198 scrambled gunships. To the N 2xsnipers: loc BS555770. To the S 2xsnipers; loc BS558763. After gunships left, area was checked w/neg res.	M G3-LTC Lawrence G2-MAJ Hayes.	JH
34	1240H		11th, C-4-3, BS854304 at 1230H. Eng'd 6xVC evading Res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVCS WIA, CIA, Will evac to LZ Thunder. Notified IPW: SF/4 Hamilton.	M	JH
35	1240H		198th, C-1-52, BT63125 at 1120H. Unit obs 2xVC in hut, 1xVC jumped in tunnel, res 1xVC KIA, 4xVCS detained. Neg ID or wpn. Evac to Tien Huoc Notified IPW: SF/4 Hamilton.	H	JH
36	1245H		196th, A-3-21, BT103320 at 1130H. Obs 2xVC in Kahki unif, neg wpns. Were evading fm a hut 200 meters N of their loc. Eng'd w/SA fire Res: 1xVC KIA. Other VC; possibly wounded, evaded E into wood line. KIA had neg ID, pack or wpn.	H	JH
37	1250		198th, C-5-46, BT656012 at 1209H. EM tripped M-14 mine, wounds in leg, CC -5-46 completed	D.O. M	JH
38	1330		198th, Air Move compl. CZ-5-46, PZ Gator 080825H. to LZ BT621016 at 080845H.	M	JH
39	1350		III MAF, COC at 1300H. GVN source has reported that the enemy will harass Da Nang City with rockets on the night of 08 Jan 69. Same source has stated that a limited number of Sapper personnel have infiltrated Da Nang City. Take what ever precautionary measures necessary. (neg rating). 198th Sgt Holly, 196th Sp Franklin, 11th Sp Sheen, 1/1 Cav PFC Hansman. CLDC Cpt Brent.		JH

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	8 Jan 69	2400	8 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	1400		11th, B-4-3, BS887325 at 0410H. Ref Journal #11 080435H. Add 1 VC KIA to spot report.		JH		
41	1400		198th, A-5-46, BS558766 at 1140H. Recd 10-12 sniper rds, rtnd fire w/SA fire w/unlk res. At 1224H recd 10 more rds of sniper fire in vic BS555770, called arty w/unlk res.		JH		
42	1450		11th, C-4-3, BS856307 at 1435H. Engd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH		
43	1500		196th, Reg time ext for AO Ext #63, old time: 082400H Jan 69, req new time: 122400H Jan 69. passed to 1/1 Cav Ssg Stiltner 081850H. approved Cpt Kassar 081850H. approved by G3 Cpt Miller. passed to 196th Sp Boardman 081910H.	FSE	JH		
44	1510		11th, B-4-3, BS861311 at 1410H. Engd 5 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, Neg wpns or ID.	M	JH		
45	1520		198th, A-1-52, BT226113 at 1425H. obs 2 MAMs coming out of a hut, ordered them to stop. They evaded to the S. they were fired upon, 1 was wounded and 1 VC killed. Also picked up 2 MAM. 1 in vic BT206105 at 1300H, 1 in vic BT219-105 at 1425H. 1 MAM had NVA unif in his hut. MAMs still in the field. Notified IPW: Sp Hamilton.		JH		
46	1525		11th, BTOC, BS498685 at 1415H. LZ Nevada closed w/C-3-1 at above time & coords. Team had difficulties with communications. Also in an area that would have been extremely difficult to support or extract, if team ran into trouble, because of the inclement weather. FSE- Cpt Motes.		JH		
47	1540		1/1, CC-F-8th, BT266196 at 1515H. CC recd 10-15 rds SA fire, sustained neg hits or damage. Alt 75' high, speed 75 knots.		JH		
48	1600		196th, A-3-21, BT102319 at 1445H. obs 1 VC, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, jack or ID.	M	JH		
49	1610		198th, Air Move comp SRRPs 11 D-5-46 PZ BT667037, at 1455H to LZ Gator at 1505H. 21 D-5-46 PZ BT668023 at 1508H to LZ Gator at 1512H.		JH		
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Jan 69	2400	8 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49	1610H	(cont'd)	11 A-5-46, PZ BT664007 at 1526H. to LZ Gator at 1547H.	M	JHH		
50	1614		198th, Air Move comp. 12 A-5-46 PZ BS635985 at 1555H to LZ Gator at 1602H. 13 A-5-46 PZ BS638999 at 1604H to LZ Gator at 1612H. 13 D-5-46, PZ BT670017 at 1520 to LZ Gator at 1530H.	M	JHH		
51	1621		196th, Convoy of 19 veh departed LZ Ross at 1518H and arrived Baldy at 1612H. Notified CSIC: SSG Booth.		JHH		
52	1625		196th, C-1-46, BT104453 at 1555H. Engd 2 VC w/SA fire, Res: 1 VC WIA, 1 detained, neg wpns, packs, or IDs, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: Sp Hamilton.		JHH		
53	1642		196th, D-2-1, AT935365 at 1530H. obs 4 VC, Engd w/SA fire. Res: 4 VC KIA, neg wpns or IDs.	M	JHH		
54	1703		CLDC, Alert condition White effective at 1800H. TEA is Bravo.		JHH		
55	1735		Americal G3 TOC, Of confirmation 1-46th North Western boundry as follows of AO boundry grid coord. BT078493 wide portion of stream, follow wide stream E. to BT105497 NE. to BT112500, follow stream NE to river. Passed to Chung Yung: Lt Jones 081430H. passed to 196th Boardman 1812H. Have LNO PU overlay tonight.		JHH		
56	1645		11th, B-4-21, BS435465 at 1617H. 3 VC KIA, 1 female approx 25 yrs old, w/web gear, dressed in khaki unif and 1 teenager about 14 yrs old. Fnd many packs and blood trails in area. Packs will be extracted to LZ Amy and then to LZ Bronco. KIAs were in area where about 30 VC/NVA were sighted this morning, and arty was called in. Area is being checked at this time. Ref Journal #68.	M	JHH		
57	1745		198th, ARMV comp 5-46 PZ BT621016 at 1710H. to LZ Dottie at 1720H.		JHH		
58	1820		198th, Utility helicopter 5-46, at 1645H. Chopper (tail #510) flying in vic of BS563764 took 2 hits of AW fire. Alt 25' speed of 5 knots. going in a westerly direction. Acft commander		JHH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

8

OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 Jan 69	2400	8 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1820(cont'd)		was hit in leg, evac him to 27th Surg with an escort of BDE ships. A/C was on approach to LZ for SRRP extractions.	M	JH		
59	1140		198th, Ref Journal #8, Cpt Dimsdale as per conversation w/Cpt Gyger MAG-13 opns was informed that CH-46 fm MAG-16 obs what was possibly the lost A/C. 198th will furnish SRRP if CH-46 wants to insert troops into area. This info was passed on to Cpt Gyger at 1143H. and MAG-13 & 198th will work out specifics. Div Avn notified LTC Brown at 1145H.		JH		
60	1305		198th, C-5-46, BS631949 Marine chopper was found vic BS631949 in two parts, no sign of life. Elements are being inserted to secure ship. 1330 H Marine element inserted at above coord. Fnd old wrecked A/C, were extracted to C/L.		JH		
61	1530		11th, Aero Scouts req for VR in Duc Pho. time: 091300H to 091700H. from BS758594 to BS775548 to BS805475 to BS829432 then to foot hills west of LZ Liz: Speering log 11 at LZ Liz freq: 57.25. Prior to beginning mission contact Sporty Output 11 at LZ Bronco. passed to Div Avn 081910H. passed to 11th Sp Friel.		JH		
62	1815		26th Engr, S3, BS536885, B-26 loc at above coord: NLP north side of road.		JH		
63	1838		11th, S-2 Sniffer msn readout. 1600-1640H 8 Jan 69. BS650435 to 620480 to 640490 to 690450 to 680435 covered valley fm 620504 to 640501, 631489, 635467, 643470, 650450, 665458, 629477, 636468, 642467, 654452, 667461, 630474, 636469, 642464, 655454, 671467, 630470, 636470, 642467, 656457, 674463, 630467, 637472, 644463, 657459, 675461, 632460, 638470, 643449, 658460, 673459, 633464, 640466, 644449, 660460, 671458, 635464, 640474, 645448, 654448, 670454, 638464, 641474, 647449, 657453, 674455, 635466, 642473, 648449, 662445, 676454, 679453, 678438, 653440, 678446, 681444, 655441, 673450, 681439, 655442, 671449, 682439, 656443, 671448, 684441, 662444, steady hot spot.		JH		
TYPE: NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

8 Jan 69

2400

8 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
63	1838	(cont'd)	671446, 684442, 665445, 671445, 688446, 662421, 671443-steady hot spot, 681451, 674440, 684449, 675459, 653435, 676458, 654436, 678447, 653438, 676444, 653439, all readings max ammonia reading.	M-CG	JH
64	1838		198th, 5-46, D(-), A2 & A3 ARMV, PZ BS638999, at 1645H, LZ Gator at 1820H.		JH
65	2020		CLDC, COC at 1850H, EM fm HHC Div Arty was climbing ladder on tower 11 and fell fracturing his neck. Evacuated to 312th Hosp, not expected to live.	G3	W
66	2205		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT416123 en: BT404093 at 1930H. At 1600 PF leader from CAP 1-2-5 rec'd word from VN civilians that vic BT404093 an NVA unit of approx 100 men w/green uniforms & complete arms and equipment. Units mission is believed to be an attack on hill 54 or CAP 1-2-5, 1st CAG will fire zone sweep w/art, from BT4009 to BT4110. Passed to 198th Sgt Holly.		W
67	2230		Quang Ngai, COC, Q.N. Airfield at 2130H. Helicopter vic Quang Ngai received SA fire, identity of helicopter and damage unknown. passed to Div Avn no aircraft flying at 2130H. passed to 11th-no aircraft flying at 2130H. Info passed back to Quang Ngai at 2240H.		W
68	2330		11th, B-4-21, BS435465 at 1617H. Ref journal #56 as reads: 3 VC KBarty, should read: 2 KBarty. KBAs were female, approx 25 yrs old and boy w/pistol belt, approx 14 yrs old.		W
69	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units conducted recon in force opns in zone w/light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TACR 2C-5-46 airmvd fm LZ Gator to an LZ vic BT62016 at 0845H. 2C-5-46 backhauled to LZ Gator at 1720H. 2 plats A&D-5-46 airmvd fm PZ vic BS638999 to LZ Gator at 1840H.		W
70	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E), 9 WHA(M), 1 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA, 1 VC disc, 2 IWC.		W
71	2400		Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAVIDAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

7 Jan 69

Americal Division C Chu Lai

1st Inf Bn CP BT549016 Bayonet

1st Inf Bn CP BT462072 H-69

A Co BT396145 H-54 BT453039 H-76

B Co BT421043 H-270

C Co BT462072 H-69

D Co BT462072 H-69 BT435079 Fat City

E Co BT462072 H-69

Recon BT396145 H-54

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT133453 Baldy

A Co BT038434

B Co BT111431

C Co BT111431

D Co BT133453 Baldy

E Co BT133453 Baldy

Recon BT132437

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS578961 Gator

A Co BS578961 Gator

B Co BS578961 Gator

C Co BS630855 Dottie

D Co BS578961 Gator

E Co BS578961 Gator

Recon BS577928

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1 (202)

1/1 Inf Bn CP	BT239142	Bowman		
A CO	BT239142	Bowman		
B CO	BT173087	Professional		
C CO	BT108142	Tien Phuoc		
D CO	BT239142	Bowman		
E CO	ET188157	Young	239142	Bowman & Professional
RECON	BT239142	Bowman		
4/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016	Bayonet		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010	Bayonet		
A Btry	BS571963	Gator		
B Btry	BS630853	Dottie		
C Btry	BT239141	Bowman		
D Btry	BT439075	Fat City		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383	Bronco		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611	Cork		
A CO	BS533655			
B CO	BS481695			
C CO	BS498685			
D CO	BS449611	Cork		
E CO	BS449611	Cork		
Recon	BS533655			
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324	Thunder		
A CO	BS932222	Charlie Brown		
B CO	BS872324	Thunder		
C CO	BS838305			

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (con)

CONFIDENTIAL
(NOT FILLED IN)

D CO	BS813397	Bronco		
E CO	BS872324	Thunder		
Recon	BS872324	Thunder		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	Liz		
A CO	BS726493			
B CO	BS752436	Liz		
C CO	BS742395			
D CO	BS705530			
E CO	BS731528	Dragon		
Recon	BS707437			
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525	Amy		
A CO	BS474525	Amy		
B CO	BS436459			
C CO	BS479481			
D CO	BS491447			
E CO	BS474525	Amy		
Recon	BS431511			
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	Bronco		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	Bronco		
A Btry	BS731528	Dragon		
B Btry	BS448612	Cork		
C Btry	BS869318	Thunder		
D Btry	BS474525	Amy		
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	FatCity		

	(UNIT IDENTIFIED BY)			
1/1 Co (Armed) CP	BT231315	Hawk Hill		
A Trp	BT198889	224311		
B Trp	BT231315	245255		
C Trp	BT199465	214473		
3/5th Cav (Air)	Chu Lai			
4th Arty	Chu Lai			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040	Arty Hill		
A Btry	BT224311	Hawk Hill		
B Btry	BT105142	Tien Phuoc	AT990250	West
C Btry	BT028341	Ross		
3d Bn 10th Arty CP	BT511040	Arty Hill		
A Btry	BS342883	Tra Bong		
B Btry	BT028348	Ross		
C Btry	BS534515	Crunch		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037	Hurricane		
A Btry	BT438073	Fat City	BS448612	Cork
B Btry	BS630853	Dottie	BS573965	Gator
C Btry	BS474525	Amy	BS753432	Liz BS870321 Thunder
D Btry	BS630853	Dottie	BT438073	Fat City
2d Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
G/56th Arty	BT529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453	Baldy		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342	Ross		
A Co	BT027342	Ross		
B Co	AT943402			
C Co	BT088404			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1-1st Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	BT935365			
E Co	BT027342	ROSS		
Recon	Tiger	Cobra	Dragon	
	BT001370	043378	000315	
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	Center		
A Co	BT086313			
B Co	BT159249			
C Co	BT052253	Center		
D Co	BT101191			
E Co	BT052253	Center		
Recon	BT131202	East		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	West		
A Co	AT990250	West		
B Co	AT907242			
C Co	AT946344	Ryder		
D Co	AT893250			
E Co	AT990250	West	869359	Snoopy
Recon	AT938274			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT133453	Baldy		
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453	Baldy		
A Btry	BT027340	Ross		
B Btry	BT051249	Center		
C Btry	AT990250	West		
D Btry	BT133453	Baldy		

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Jan 69	2400	9 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001H		Journal Opened.		<i>e</i>		
2	0120H		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-7, 0556700Z at 012205H. Eng'd 5270. no. VO. Rep: 1xVC KIA.		<i>e</i>		
3	0120H		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-8, 05582929 at 2200H. Eng'd 5270. RES: 1xVC KIA; 1xM-1 carb KIA.		<i>e</i>		
4	0600H		ELDC. Normal daylight working conditions at 0710H.		<i>e</i>		
5	080700		III MAP, Co C 5th SF. SITREP no 8 for period 071200-081200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. F1D, C4, C5C cont. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. CIA P2c, F3D cont. 2. Change F4D to S2D, cont. 3. S3D deptd 070500-121300 RCN BS 3738, 4038, 3734, 4034. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S2D, S3D, S4D cont. 2. CIA closed 071800. 3. C2A dep 080500-120700 S/S BS 2870, 2807, 3571, 3567. 4. F1D dep 080500-091700 S/C BS 3874, 4074, 3771, 4071. 5. F1D dep 080500-81700 S/C BS 4173, 4171, 4473, 4471. D. BA TO 1-10c. 1. C3E, F2D cont. 2. F1D closed 071800. 3. F3D dept 071800-101800 RCN BS 4829, 4832, 5132, 5129. 4. C4A will dept 081800-111800 S/D BS 5635, 5640, 6040, 6035. 5. C5C will dept 091800-121800 S/C BS 4832, 4836, 5386, 5332. E. HRA BONG A-107. a. C1C cont. 2. S2D dept 080500-091900 RCN BS 2294, 2291, 3094, 3091. 3. S3D dept 080500-111900 RCN BS 2987, 2981, 3381, 3381. F. HINH LONG A-108. 1. F6D, F7D cont. 2. F5D closed 071800. 3. F4D dept 080500-111700 RCN BS 5157, 5557, 5160, 5560. Pass to 11th Bde: PFC Atencio. 4. F9D dept 080530-111730 RCN BS 5742, 6047, 5741, 6054. Pass to 11th Bde: PFC Atencio. 5. P10D will dept 090530-121700 RCN BS 5055, 6055, 5660, 6060. Pass to 11th Bde: PFC Atencio. 6. C1B postoned to 110600-141700 (same area as previously rtd.)		<i>e</i>		
6	0740H		198th. CA comp cold. A-5-46 PZ Gator LZ BS 666959 PZ 0706H LZ 0725H.		<i>JH</i>		
7	0756H		198th, D-4-31, AT55208 at 0720H. Eng'd 1xVC evading 300 meters NW of their loc. Rep: 1xVC KIA, no w/n, fact, or ID.		<i>JH</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
 DECLASSIFIED 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-140

PAGE NO

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 Jan 67

2400

9 Jan 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0758H		198th, A-5-46, BS668962 at 0730H. CC MIA, eng'd xVC evading. Res: xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID card. Detained 1xVC, xVC, MIA. Will evac to LZ Gator.		JH
9	0815H		198th Bde, A-5-46, BS668961 at 0758H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
10	0915H		11th Bde. Aero Scout V request. 1. AT BS616535-5 sighted 5 green uniforms in village. 2. At BS627556-3 sampans destroyed. 3. 081715-081745H- guns supported 5/46 on extraction at BS66020 AW fire rec'd from area, guns expended.		JH
11	0925H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS7035577 at 0850H. Detained 1xVCS, evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
12	1105H		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT237484 at 1145H. 1. 1xMIA evading eng'd, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. 2. At BT213466, rec'd SAF, rtn fire. Res: 5 structures dest. 3. At BT231484 2xMIA evading into bunker, eng'd w/C/S & M w/neg res.		JH
13	1135H		1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT253330 at 1030H. Civ turned in 1xM-14 mine. Paid civ 500 P's.		JH
14	1150H		198th, A-5-46, BS668961, En BS668961 at 1112H. Rec'd 6 rd SA fire. Eng'd 1xVCS evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		JH
15	1150H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT253330 at 1035H. Vn civ turned in 1xM-14 mine to sweep team. Rewarded VN civ w/500 P's. Mine dest.		JH
16	1155H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT253330 at 1055H. Vn Civ turned in 3xM-79 rds to sweep team. Rewarded VN civ w/1,000 P's. Rds dest.		JH
17	1156H		198th Bde. ARMV Comp. B21-5-46 PZ Gator LZ BS633908 PZ 1110H LZ 1120H		JH
18	1210H		198th Bde, A-3-21, DTC 6091 at 0915H. Obs 1xVC evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA. Evac to LZ Gator, neg wpn or ID.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

CAP 2201401

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jan 69

2100

9 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1220H		198th, -5-46, BS628838 at 1100H. VN civ bus hit unk type mine. Res: 12xVN killed & 1 wounded. DO comp 1130H. Jsyops notified: LT Clark (Info Only)	C/S- SGT Loffles G3- MAJ Powell G2- MAJ Hayes	JH
20	1225H		1st CAG, CAP 136, BS520935 at 0830H. Patrol was blocking force, when 2xVC came near their loc they opened fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xVC KIA, CIA. Evac to 312th Surg. 2xH-26 H/G's were also picked up (Info Only). Notified ITW: Sp Houoplo.		JH
21	1010H		198th. ARVN Completion. A-1-C From BT 3613 to Hill 54 M PZ 0944H LZ 1000H.		JH
22	1040H		11th Bde, S-3. Cancelled AC Ext #59. Pass to Quang Ngai SF Lopez 1045H.	FSE: CPT Monte	JH
23	1048H		198th, R-5-46, BS 533933 at 1015H. 1xUS stepped on M-14 mine. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). Dust off called at 1018H comp at 1030H. Evac to 312th Surg.	M	JH
24	1227H		11th. DWP Idaho Inserted. Time 1000 BS 640534.		JH
25	1235H		9th Engr, A-9, BT219359 at 1030H. VN civ turned in 2xChicom H/G. Rewarded civ w/1000 P's. H/G Dest.		JH
26	1240H		1st CAG, CAP 111, BT242190 at 0930H. 1xVN boy turned in Chicom H/G. Rewarded boy w/750 P's. H/G dest.		JH
27	1300H		DTUC. Request relinquish of 3 scout dogs on evening of 11 Jan to Div. Passed to 11 Bde: SF Stroup. Pass to 196th: SF Boardman. 11th Bde 3 scout dog tm ready for pick up at 111630H on SE pad. Cpt Smith. 196th 3 scout dog tm ready for pick up late afternoon 11 Jan. SF Boardman. Pass to 198th MAJ Borge: 198th effect. Pick-up coord directly w/11-196th Bde's. Passed to 198th: FFC Fults.		JH
28	1320H		11th, C-4-3, BS649311 at 1310H. Detained 1xV.S, approx 20 yrs old, neg ID or wpn.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, AVN		0801	9 Jan 69	2100	9 Jan 69
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
29	1330H		196th, A-2-1, BT068308 at 0935H. Rec'd 50 rds AW fire and 10 rds M-79 fire, neg US cas. Returned fire w/SA & R-79. Res: 1xVC KIA, other VC carried WIA off to the south. 1xVN civ was wounded when VC fired on "A" Co. Dug out off to aid station at LZ Baldy. DO comp at 1015H.				JTH
30	1356H		11th, C-1-20, BS723390 at 1337H. Fnd 3xVC KIA by SAF. Were buried in a shallow grave. The bodies were approx 12 hrs old. Believed to be one's they eng'd last night.			M	JTH
31	1410H		1st CAG, CAP 138, BS522912, BS515917 at 1100H. Patrol returning from a sweep rec'd light SA fire fm approx 4-5 snipers. Called arty swept area w/neg res.				JTH
32	1415H		1st CAG, CAP 138, BS575923 at 1730H. Ref Journal #70 062054 Jan 69. Villagers of Binh Yen(2) told patrol that there were 3xVC in previous contact on 06 Jan 69. The VC were killed by arty fire. (Info Only).				JTH
33	1455H		11th Bde. ARVN Comp. R-3-1 FZ BS 533657 LZ BS 498085 FZ 1101H LZ 1132H			M	JTH
34	1530H		196th. ARVN Comp. C-2-1 Fm BT 085405 to AT 948404 FZ 1300H LZ 1445H. B-2-1 Fm AT 948404 to LZ Ryder FZ 1315H LZ 1500H. C-4-21 Fm LZ Ryder to LZ West FZ 1325H LZ 1517H.			M	JTH
35	1607H		198th, R-1-52, BT226126 at 1350H. Obs 7xEn w/packs & w/pns. Gunships worked area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xNVA KIA, wearing green unif.			M	JTH
36	1625H		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS515479 at 1615H. Obs 15-20 VC w/packs. Call arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pac or w/pn.			M	JTH
37	1630H		198th Bde. ARVN Comp. FZ BS 668961 LZ Gator FZ 1005H LZ 1615H, A-5-46..			M	JTH
38	1635H		11th, B-4-21, BS429462 at 1620H. 1xVC killed by arty. VC had pistol belt.			M	JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 110-340)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION 100		CHN LAI, NVN		0001	7 Jan 69	2400	9 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
39	1650H		196th Bde, CC-4-31, AT 958245 at 1615H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JTH		
40	1650H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT161238 at 1500H. Eng'd 2xVC w/SA. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JTH		
41	1650H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT166258 at 1530H. Eng'd 2xVC w/SA. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpns or ID.	M	JTH		
42	1650H		196th Bde, D-2-1, BT935365 at 1440H. Obs 4x VC, called Arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or packs.	M	JTH		
43	1020		AO req #71, 196th, Sp Franklin, DTG: 100600H-182400H/ Jan 69. Purpose: opn by 4-31 Inf, Area: AT928160 E. to BT007160. passed to Tien Phuoc MSG 60-0-091410 TCR. reply clear MSG 170-0-09 1610. approved by Cpt Miller. passed to 196th Sp Franklin 091800H.	FSE	JTH		
44	1315		198th, B-1-52, LZ Professional, BT188089 at 1220H. obs 50 VC w/wpns & packs moving SE, engd w/art, CC was over area. Recd hvy SA fire, requested immediate A/S. #2 Neg confirms kills 091720H. #3 Neg Res: Sgt White 091920H.		JTH		
45	1455		26th Engr, CC&B-26, BS5388 at 1435H. #1 2 hooks & CC ship receiving shipper/AN fire fm above coord, GS scrambled. #2 Neg res. Lt Woodworth 091920H.		JTH		
46	1710		CLIC, Alert condition White effective 1800H. TEA is Alpha.		JTH		
47	1730		AO req #73, 11th, Maj Erickson, DTG: ASAP - 142400H. Area: BS5666 S. to BS5663 W. to BS5563, S. to BS5560, E. then NE. around hilltop. to BS5661, E. to BS5961, S. to BS5959, W. to BS5259. Minh Long approved by M/Sgt Maxwell. passed to Quang Ngai SFC Crago 091800H. approved by Col Luat 091815H. approved by Cpt Miller G3, passed to 11th, SFC Lipin 091817H.	FSE	JTH		
48	1800		198th, D-1-52, BT258123 en: BT255123 at 1800H. Receiving SA fire from unk direction, 1 WHA(1), US 1 DO w/C&C 1-52, D/O to 27th Surg at 1815H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

9 Jan 69

2400

9 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1800	(cont'd)	Fired arty and are checking area at this time.	M	JH
49	1830		11th, B-1-20, BS745413 at 1643H. Detained 1 VCS for questioning, evac to LZ Bronco.		JH
50	1830		196th, C-3-21, BT087254 at 1700H. Detn 8 VCS, ages 18-37, neg IDs or military equip. 1 det tried to evade, engd, Res: 1 VC KIA. Other 7 VCS will be evac to Baldy.	M	JH
51	1830		196th, D-2-1, AT941377 at 1615H. Fayette Canyon Engd 1 NVA with SA fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 #1962BA945 CIA, 1 mag of grn tracers, documents, wpn & docs to be evac to LZ Ross.	M	JH
52	1335		11th, Combat tracker team req. by n: 4-3 request CTT. time: 100630 to 150630H. Jan 69. (for five days) where to pick dogs: at Ch-47 pad #132 at 100630H Jan 69. passed to Combat support M/Sgt Forrest. approved M/Sgt Forrest. approved G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 11th SFC Lipin at 091830H.		JH
53	2005		198th, B-1-52, BT227119, en: BT231130 at 1840H. Engd 4 VC w/mort, Res: 4 VC KIA.	M	JH
54	2030		11th, R-1-20, BS725451 at 1915H. obs 30 VC w/packs and 6 wpns moving NE, engd w/arty, neg assessment. B-1-20 will investigate in AM.		JH
55	2050		11th, A-3-1, BS474698 at 1600H. found 3 #312 telephones, 1 flashlight, possible power packs, 1 ANGRAC 109, 2 unidentified mechanisms. All equipment will be evacd to LZ Bronco in AM.		JH
56	2120		CLDC, sub sector 7, BT525045 at 1958H. 3-5 motorbikes stopped in front of bnkr and fired 2 rds SA. NCD.		JH
57	2122		CLDC, subsector 7, BT514061 at 2113H. 6 motorbikes stopped in front of bunker #704, 4 bikes turned lights off; 2 left lights on. 1 bike w/lights off and 1 bike w/lights on fired at bunker w/SA fire. NCD.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 7		NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	9 Jan 69	2400	9 Jan 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
58	2200		III MAF, at 2155H. Primary and alternate pass-word for 09 Jan have been compromised. Code 72 is effective immediately. Normal rotation follows. Following were notified. 11th Sgt Sauls, 196th Sp Charleton, 198th Sgt White, 1/1 Sp Evers, CLDC Sgt Bodine, C/S Sgt Miller, G2 admin Cpt Stitt.		16				
59	2230		198th, 1-52 Inf, LZ Professional, BT165075 at 2218H. LZ Professional recd 15-20 rds SA fire. MCD Arty fired on suspected enemy locations w/negative present assessment.		16				
60	0945		196th, S-2 Air, Blue Ghost request for 196th Target: AT9337, 9335, 8737, 8940. Type of mission: Snatch (MAM). time on station: 101000H Jan 69. Duration of msn: 1 hour. Ground contact: Perfect Spar 11, freq: 45.10 remarks: coordination with friendlies will be made when Blue Ghost checks in with Perfect Spar. Friends: 9334, 9340, 9438 passed to 196th Sp Trogon, passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey at 091206H. Change passed to Sgt Thompson at 092040H.		JTH				
61	1328		11th, at 1325H. Aero Scout Request. Purpose: VR in V.L. II AO.time: 100730H to 101130H Jan 69. target: BS4545, 5145, 5141, 4541. Ground contact: Mellow Upsets 11 LZ Amy 65.10. Contact Sporty Output 11 at LZ Cork prior to msn. passed to Div Avn at 0913H.		JTH				
62	1840		11th, CA Comp. A-3-1 PZ BS481695 at 1700H to LZ BS545620 at 1745H. B-3-1 PZ BS481695 at 1725H to LZ BS565603 at 1805H. R-3-1 PZ BS498685 at 1715H to LZ BS550641 at 1702H. passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Crego 1913H.	N	JTH				
63	1925		198th, CAF 1-2-4, 2 VC companies (designation unknown) are located vlc BT400072, 375055, 382022, 444014, 443002. mission is to attack Ly Tin, CAF 1-2-4 & Fat City. Information came from PPs at CAI 1-2-4's location.		JTH				
64	2030		196th, S-2, Blue Ghost request. AT8225, 9025, 8224, 8523, 8522, 9022. VR msn tos 101500H		16				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, IV

FROM

DATE

0001

7 Jan 69

TO

DATE

2400

9 Jan 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

64 2030(cont'd) Duration 1 hr. Nickle Crest 11 freq: 59.60 F
 Friendlies 3000 m. east. Enemy pos. unknown.
 The area has not been worked recently and a
 few sightings of VN have been made in area.
 passed to 1/1 Cav. Sgt Thompson 2303H. passed to
 198th Sp Trodon.

65 2117 198th, S-2, Warlord Request. fm BS7090 S. to
 7080, E. to coast fm both grids. Snatch fm
 coast. Neg friendlies. Valid Ticket 11 Freq:
 60.45 Also contact, prior to entering AO,
 Fogo Raider 11 freq: 42.75 passed to Avn Lt
 Mc Creary 2300H. passed to 198th Sp Ball.

66 2400 OPN SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted
 detailed search opns in zone with light contact
 being reported throughout the AO. In opn Fayette
 Canyon C-2-1 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT085405 to an
 LZ vic AT948404 at 1445H. In the Oregon AO B-2-1
 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT948404 to LZ Ryder at 1500H
 C-4-31 airmvd fm LZ Ryder to LZ West at 1517H.
 In the Chu Lai TAOR A-5-46 conducted a CA fm
 LZ Gator to a cold LZ vic BS666959 at 0725H.
 A-5-46 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS666959 to LZ Gator
 at 1615H. 1-A-1-6 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT3613 to
 Hill 54 at 1000H. In opn Vernon Lake II R-3-1
 airmvd fm a PZ vic BS533657 to an LZ vic BS498685
 at 1132H. A-3-1 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS481695 to a
 cold LZ vic BS5456620 at 1745H. B-3-1 CA'D fm a
 PZ vic BS481695 to a cold LZ vic BS565603 at
 1805H. R-3-1 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS498685 to a cold
 LZ vic BS550641 at 1702H.

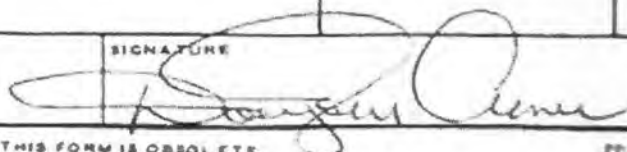
67 2400 Americal Daily Totals: 2 WHA(E), 3 NVA KIA,
 25 VC KIA, 1 IWC.

68 2400 Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MEDICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 9 Jan 69

Americal Division C.	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>		
1- Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>		
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>	<u>BT453039</u>	
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>		
C Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>	<u>BT435079</u>	
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
Recon	<u>BT442065</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT045425</u>		
B Co	<u>BT111431</u>	<u>BT214437</u>	
C Co	<u>BT088403</u>		
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT127434</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
C Co	<u>BS130855</u>		
D Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
Recon	<u>BS552943</u>		

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

()

1/1st Inf Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142 BT239142		
B CO	BT173087 BT173087		
C CO	BT108142 BT108142		
D CO	BT258123 BT258123		
E CO	BT188157 BT188157	BT239142	
RECON	BT227112		
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BS630853		
C Btry	BT239141		
D Btry	BT439075		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS546629		
B CO	BS568607		
C CO	BS496698		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS545649		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS872324		
A CO	BS932222		
B CO	BS872324		
C CO	BS838305		

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	BS813397	_____	_____
E CO	BS872324	_____	_____
Recon	BS872324	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____
A CO	BS731528	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____
C CO	BS723386	_____	_____
D CO	BS731528	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____
Recon	BS723459	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525	_____	_____
A CO	BS474525	_____	_____
B CO	BS433469	_____	_____
C CO	BS468409	_____	_____
D CO	BS508468	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	BS431511	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS731528	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612	_____	_____
C Btry	BS869318	BS842328	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Aragu) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT231315	BT245255	
B Tro	BT231315	BT231315	BT245255
C Tro	BT214437	BT231315	BT199464
7/8th Cav (Atr)	Chu Lai		
Div Arty	Chu Lai		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		AT990250
C Btry	BT028341		AT946344
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028348		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073		BS448612
B Btry	BS630853		BS573965
C Btry	BS474525		BS753432 BS870321
D Btry	BS630853		BT438073
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	AT027342		
B Co	AT946344		
C Co	AT949396		

4

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. 1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT946380</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>043378</u>	<u>000315</u>	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT157265</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT081260</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT093218</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT933247</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT003246</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT965256</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>869359</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
W-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT011347</u>	<u>006340</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AN 270 126)

1

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	10 Jan 69	2400	10 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h
2	0045		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT217434 at 0030H. Fiddlers Green recd 50-100 rds SA fire. Returned fire NCD.		h
3	0122		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT217434 at 0100H. Recd 30 rds S/A, 1 M-79, 1 RPG; 1 WHA(E) res.		h
4	0140		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT217434 at 0140H, Fiddlers Green recd 5 RPG rds, 5 M-79 rds, and SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(E), dustoff comp 0208H.		h
5	0235		Tam Ky, RF 102, BT241244 at 0225H. Recd 10 60mm rds. NCD.		h
6	0300		198th, B-1-52 (LZ Professional), BT173078 en: BT163066 at 0212H. Recd 10-12 rds 81mm. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res.		h
7	0410		CLDC, at 0400H, At 0400H assumed Grey alert conditions.		h
8	0150H		1CAG, CAF 1-2-1, BT462148, BT469127 at 0140H. Tm spotted 5 boats. Called swift boats. Swift boats obs the 5 other boats heading toward CLDC (Sand Ramp). All lights were out in the 5 boats. 0145H-CLDC-SGT O'Malley.		h
9	0400H		DTCG, 6-56 Arty, BT515154 at 0145H. D Btry on Ky Hoi Island rec'd one unk type explo Vic main gate NCD.		h
10	0635H		Normal working conditions as of 0710H.		h
11	091430(dlyd)		AO Request No 72, Tam Ky, 2d ARVN. DTG: 100001H-122400H Jan 69. Purpose: 6th Regt planning opn around LZ Young. Area: BT 2515, W to BT230151 to BT 150140 NW to BT110180 NE to Tien Phouc boundary at BT1821. Pass to 196th Bde: boardman 091534. Pass to 198th Bde: SGT White 091540H. Pass to Tien Phouc 6170= 091555 TOR 1620 r. ly 171-0-091625 clearance granted. Approved 198th Bde: Cpt Sorensen 091800H. Approved 196th Bde: MAJ Douglas 091925H. Approved	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AN 270 346

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION FOR

CMT 101, 101N

0001

10 Jan 67

2400

10 Jan 67

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	091430H (con't)		C-3: Cpt Miller. Pass to Tam Ky: SP Bishop. Passed to Tam Ky: SP Bishop 092110H. Not Acceptable by Tam Ky in southern boundary- CPT Davidson-following southern boundary approved by 198th and within area approved by Tien Hsue. Beginning at BT254145 to BT230150-BT220147-BT210147-BT192120-BT170140-BT150132-BT110180-BT180120. New change passed to 196th: CPT Trogdon. Passed to Tam Ky: CPT Davis. Pass to SP: SFC Gardner 100905H.	FOA: CPT Griffin	
12	0845H		III MAP, CoC 5th SF. SIE: No 9 for period 081200-091200 Jan 67. A. TIENTHUNG A-102. 1. C-4A, C-5C cont. 3. F-2D deptd 090500-101800 RCN BS 0712, 1112, 1109, 0709. Pass to 198th Bde: Ball. B. CIA VUC A-103. 1. S-3D, S-2D, F-3D, F-2C cont. 2. C-1A closed 081100. 3. C-2A, deptd 090500-131800 RCN BS 4239, 4234, 4734, 4739. Pass to 11th Bde: PFC Atencio. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S-3D, S-4D, C-2A cont. 2. S-2D, F-11D, F-12D closed 181800. 3. S-5D deptd 090500-141700 RCN BS 3979, 3978, 479, 4271. 4. F-13B deptd 090800-101700 S/C BS 3574, 3570, 3770, 3774. 5. F-14B deptd 090800-101700 S/C BS 4273, 4271, 4473, 4471. D. BA TO A-105. 4. F-2D, F-3D cont. 2. C-3D closed 081800. 3. C-4A deptd as sched. 4. C-5C will dept as sched. E. DIA BUNG A-107. 1. C-1C, S-2D, S-3D cont. 2. S-4D will dept 101000-151900 RCN BS 3487, 3481, 3887, 3881. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. F-6D, F-7D, F-8D, F-4D cont. 2. F-10D dept as sched. 3. F-11D will dept 100530-131730 RCN BS 5548, 5844, 5544, 5848. Pass to 11th Bde: PFC Atencio. 4. C-1B will dept as sched.		
13	0825H		198th, S-46. CA Completion. D-5-46 Pm BS 696555 to BS 704954. 1Z 0703H LZ 0740H. C-5-46 Pm BS 710953 to BS 704954. 1Z 0720H LZ 0730H Cold.	M	
14	0840H		196th, F-4-31, AT 937272 at 0800H. Observed XVC evading, eng'd with 31 fire, results: 2x700 WIA, 1A, neg pac, WIA or ID. WIA's will be evac to aid station at L. Balay. Notified I.: C. Hamilton.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, V

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Jan 69

2400

10 Jun 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0850H		11th, B-1-20, BS733447 at 0815H. Eng'd 3xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA 1xVCS CIA, neg wpn, pack or ID. Will evac VCS to LZ Liz. Notified IPA St Powers.	M	
16	0850H		11th Bde. CA Co p. Cold. B-R-4-3 12 Thunder 12 BS 765277 12 0720H 12 0813H.	M	
17	0925H		26th Eng, A-26th, BT033345. Fnd BT Chicom H/G on Hwy 535. Dest H/G. Crater 1ft by 1 ft by 2 ft.		
18	0958H		11th, B-1-20, BS733446 at 0850H. Detained 7xVCS evading, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Liz.		
19	1000H		11th, LRRP Montana. AC request for LRRP Montana. BS4674-5074-5070-4670. Time: 110700H to 161600H. Msn: Observe elements of the 22d Regt believed to be moving out of area into control plains. Elements of VC & NVA lines of communication and resupply routes. G-2/G-3 Sit map posted. SSO LT Everette. AC approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th: SP Sheen.		
20	1005H		196th, B-3-21, BT 126263 at 0930H. Obs 7xVC, Eng'd w/Arty, res: 4xVC KIA, 3VC evaded east toward 3rd B-3-21. Eng'd w/4-60, res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpns or ID. Checking area.	M	
21	1040H		1st CAG, CAP 135, BS710964. Fnd M-16 mine w/out firing device. Brought back to CP and will be dest.		
22	1050H		198th Bde. ARVN Comp. D1-1-6 PZ Fat City LZ BS 514976 12 0952H 12 1010H. 12 1-6 12 BS514976 12 Fat City 12 1000H 12 1007H.	M	
23	1050H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT 189400 at 1020H. VN civ turned in 2x-20 H/G's to sweep team. Rewarded civ w/1000F's. Dest H/G's.		
24	1055H		1st CAG, CAP 111, BT342190 at 0930H. While checking wire line Fnd 1x 40 rocket in tact in wire. Dest rocket.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

12

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHE LAI, IVN

0001

10 Jan 69

2400

10 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1125H		39th Engr, B-39th, BS630825 at 0800H. Culvert blown, completely dest. preparing to replace culvert ETR: 1300H. 10 Jan 69. Notified CSIG: SF/H. Hatfield.		JHM
26	1125H		Fnd 3xVC KIA EDA, early this morning or late last night. Neg wpn or pack.	M	JHM
27	1130H		VN civ turned in 1xChicom H/G. Faid civ 500 Pes. Dest.		JHM
28	1130H		198th, B-1-52, BT183090 at 1100H. Rec'd SA fire from the rear of B element. Enemy size est 1 sqd of 7 men. Eng'd w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also 1xUS WHA(E). Evac to 312th Surg by CC Ship at 1100H	M	JHM
29	1135H		26th Engr, D-26 Engr, BS545886 at 0935H. Mine sweep fnd mine, blown in place. Crater 3'x5' 30 Lbs.		JHM
30	1219H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT088256 at 1000H. Obs 1xVC evading, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JHM
31	1219H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT152255 at 0930H. Obs 1x VC w/wpn, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-1 carb, ser #1874910 & doc. Wpn & doc will be evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IFW: SF Powers/	M	JHM
32	1219H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT 152256 at 0915H. 1 Flat "B" Co fnd wpns & ammo cache in cave. 1x12 gauge shotgun, 1x.45 cal greasegun, ser #629343, 1x BAR ser. #6538470, 1xM-1 Carb barrel, 1xM-1 carb stock, 1xUS radio ser #A666, tripod for 30 cal machinegun, 1xcan loose ammo various types, 1x57 recoilless rifle rd, 9x81mm rds, and 3xMangalor torpedoes. All evac to LZ Baldy. See Journal #71	M	JHM
33	1240H		11th Bde, C-4-3, BS828318 at 1205H. Rec'd AW & SA's fire, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA. evac to LZ Bronco.		JHM
34	1240H		198th Bde, B-1-52, BT183090 at 121 H. Fnd 4x VC bodies, black PJ's & packs, KDA, Neg wpns or ID's.	M	JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-10)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

13

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Jan 69

2400

10 Jan 69

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1240H		1/1 Cav, HQ 1/1, BT220358 at 1215H. VN civ road swee. team, 1x0mm rd. Paid civ 500P's.		JH
36	1300H		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT204450 at 1255H. Fnd 25lb Nitro Starch mine. Dest, crater 8'x15'.		JH
37	1300H		198th, 5-46 for OAF 133, at 1230H. Have 3xVC. 1 is believed to be VC village Chief. Evac to Division PW Camp. Notified IAW: SF Hamilton.		JH
38	1303H		11th Bde, LIMP Idaho, BS627555 at 0723H. Obs 7-10xVC. Called Arty, res: 6xVC KIA, KBA.	M	JH
39	1304H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT219359 at 1200H. VN civ turned in 20lb block of TNT. Rewarded civ w/1500 P's.		JH
40	1305H		11th Bde, D-4-3, BS775380 at 1235H. Det M-26 mine res: 1xUS MIA(E). L/O comp 1244H. Evac to LZ Bronco.	M	JH
41	1306H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT097268 at 1115H. Obs 2xVC evading E at 200M from their loc. Eng'd w/SA. res: 1xVC KIA, neg w/n, pack or ID. Other VC evaded E.	M	JH
42	1310H		196th Bde, F-17th CAV, AT976230, EN AT975300 at 1210H. Obs 1xVC evading, eng'd w/M-60 fire, res: 1xVC MIA, CIA approx 50 yrs old. Neg w/n or ID. Dusted Off to LZ Ross will be vac to LZ Baldy. Notified IAW: SF Hamilton.		JH
43	1320H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS704555 at 1210H. 1xUS tripped a BT 105 rd, res: 1xUS MIA(E). Dust Off comm at 1240H.	M	JH
44	1320H		11th Bde, ANKV Comp, A-4-21 rZ Amy LZ BR472428 PZ 0951H LZ 1205H. D-4-21 rZ BS508408 LZ Amy rZ 0945H LZ 1145H.	M	JH
45	1350H		196th Bde, ANKV Comp, A, C-4-21 rZ West LZ AT934212 Z 1251H LZ 1343H.	M	JH
46	1355H		198th, C/S & CC-5-46 at 1225H. CC a Gunship rec'd SAF in vic BS665957, no hits or cas.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 200-140-1

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ARMED DIVISION		100 LAI, VN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Jan 67	2200	10 Jan 67
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	1408H		39th Engr, B-39th, BS63082 at 1305H. Fnd 10 lb mine w/an electric firing device. removed & dest.	M	JTH		
48	1410H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS703560 at 1215H. heard sniper fire. returned fire, res in 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JTH		
49	1418H		11th Bde, C-4-3, BS838321 at 1420H. Fnd 2xVC KIA, by SAF. Res of action earlier in day. Neg wpn or ID carried as KIA.	M	JTH		
50	1420H		196th Bde, B-4-31, AT954209 at 1400H. Obs 1xVC evading SW at 150m SW of their loc. Eng'd w/SAF res: 1xVC WIA CIA, female age 35 yrs old, neg ID or wpn. Wounded in leg, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified I: Cpt Wolf.		JTH		
51	1425H		196th, F-8th, AT904397 at 1350H. Obs & eng'd 1xVC. Eng'd w/M-60, res: 1xVC KIA. Also eng'd 1xVC at AT897396 was evading into bunker. Threw in CS H/C with neg res.	M	JTH		
52	1430H		196th Bde, F-8th for 2-1, AT918372 at 1350H. Obs 1xVC female, evaded into hiding place. Spotted VC again evading. Eng'd w/M-60 res in 1xVC KIA.	M	JTH		
53	1445H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS433462 at 1404H. Detained 1xline M-26 w/trip wire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/G comp 1435H	M	JTH		
54	1635H		BA TO, VNSF, BS534333 at 1600H. O/N C50 eng'd 7 local VC armed with small arms dressed in black FJ. Res: friendly neg, enemy 3xKIA, 100 kilo rice CIA. (Info Only).		JTH		
55	1700H		CINCPAC. Alert Condition white effective 1800H. TLA: Bravo.		JTH		
56	1213H		198th Bde, C-1-3(1-c), BS665997 at 1140H. Eng'd USFP-arty is now being called. res: 1xVC KIA, 1x VC KIA.		JTH		
57	1345H		AC request No 74, 11th Bde, SFC Liyin. DTG:		JTH		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

1

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TOC

LHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Jan 69

200

10 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1345H	(con't)	102400-202400H. Purpose: Continued combat ops. Area: BS 510710 W to BS 530710 S to BS 530690 E to BS 550690 S to BS 550680 E to BS 550660 W to BS 550660 S to BS 550630 E to BS 540630 S to BS 540600. Pass to 11th Bde: SGT Crago at 1428H. Approved by LT. Fuhe 1540H. Approved by G-3: Cpt Miller. Pass to 11th Bde SFC Lipin 1543H.	M	
58	1458H		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS 505607 at 1445H. Eng'd 1x VC evading, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
59	1459H		11th Bde, GS 174 AVN, BS 520710 at 1445H. Eng'd 1xVC evading, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
60	1500H		ALCAL, TOC. Cancelled AO Ext 23, 44 & 64. Pass to 11th Bde: SFC Lipin.		JH
61	1515H		196th Bde, Warlords 123 AVN, BS 778838 at 1430H. 1xMAN snatched, evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
62	1610H		196th Bde, -4-31/F-8th, AT 985270 at 1505H. Obs 1xVC evading. Eng'd, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn, pack or ID. Also obs 2xspider holes at AT 874242 dug in the last 24 hrs. AT AT 860230 obs heavily used trail on the S side of the river. Had been used in the last 24 hrs.	M	JH
63	1626H		AR will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.		JH
64	1643H		1st CAG, CAP 138, BS 566914 at 1400H. Patrol returning to 138 rec'd claymore, chicom H/G, M-79 & M-47 fire. Returned fire, 3xM47. 1 VC civ killed & 1 wounded. 1xNVA KIA. Dressed in blue Gray unif w/camouflage T-shirt. D/C com 1410H. Equip CIA; 2xH/G, 2xM-47 mags full of ammo. (Info Only).		JH
65	1640H		1st CAG, CAP 138, BS 542900, EN BS 539901 at 1230H. Patrol obs 9xVC, eng'd and called in arty. Res: 3xVC KIA 2 by SAR and 1 by arty. (Info Only).		JH
66	1725H		196th. Shiffer mission results: Substantial readings; AT 943370, 986458, 985455, 987453.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 220-340)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 69

2400

10 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1725H		985464, BT 016452, 023459, 020453.		JHM
67	1730		198th, D-5-46, BS703955 at 1400H. Detained 6 VCS females & 1 VCS male 15 yrs old. 1 Female is confirmed VC nurse. Other members of VC youth organization. Will be extracted w/D-C-5-46 to LZ Gator. Notified IPW: Sp Pongolo.		JHM
68	1735		198th, C-1-52, BT153115 at 1600H. Detained 2 VCS, ages 17-24, wearing green shirts & shorts. moving along a trail. Evac to Bayonet.		JHM
69	1230		CLDC, Intell Report C/3, From 11 Jan 69 and during period of low illumination, VC will attack the following places: CAP-4-BT417124, Ly Tin (D) HQ. BT497068, An Tan bridge BT498066, VC will shoot rockets into Chu Lai Base, H-69 & H-35. Possibly they will launch ground attacks against H-69 & H-35. If everyone is careful and ready, they could prevent this, like at Christmas time. This report was sent to CLDC from MAG-12 by SSG Mangan, who evaluated it as C/3.		JHM
70	1655		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-3, BT660009 BT 655009 en: 654009, 650007, 660009 at 1200H. Patrol returned from Dong Le (4) was engd by approx 15 VC. Reactionary force arrived from CAP 1-3-3 & 1-3-5. After engagement all personnel were evacd by helicopter to CAP 1-3-3, due to bad communications and jammed weapons. Called gunships, arty, 4.2" mortar, returned SA fire. Res: 1 USMC KHA, 1 PF KHA, 1 USMC WHA(E), 1 PF WHA, 12 VC KIA confirmed. 3 VC CIA. According to PFs 1 of the VC KIA is Hamlet Chief of Dong Le (4). His name is Tu Donh-Mau.		JHM
71	1800		196th, B-3-21, BT152256 at 0915H. Ref Journal entry #32, 10 Jan 69. 1 US radio is PRC 10.		JHM
72	1825		9th Engr, A-9th, BT230340 at 1800H. VN civ turned in 1 M-79 rd. rewarded VN civ 1,000 P's. Deat rd.		JHM
73	1825		Tam Ky, 2d ARVN TOC, BT247255 at 1720H. Took 7 82mm mort rds. Res: 1 VN woman WHA(E), RF Co 102 involved. & advisory team.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

12

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 69

2400

10 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1858		11th, A-1-20, BS760510 at 1700H. Detained 4 VCS, evading. Neg wpns or ID, Evac to LZ Bronco.		JHM
75	1740		196th, 1-46 Inf, Request EOD team for 1/46 to be picked up early tomorrow for crater analysis passed to EOD SSg Scott at 2030H. approved; will report to Amcal Admin Pad at 100800H, passed to 196th Sp Graklinoff at 2045H. 2100H Team cancelled by Sp Bordman 196th, passed to Sgt Scott EOD.		JHM
76	1900		39th Engr, COC, BS577964, Request security tonight for front end loader in river, loader is in 3 ft of water vic BS577964. Passed to 198th Cpt. Sovenson.		JHM
77	1907		11th, Ar Mv comp. B-4-3 PZ BS767286 at 1729H. to LZ Thunder at 1748H.	M	JHM
78	1950		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT335270 en: BT332270 at 1915H. Engd 5 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA.		SC
79	1950		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS542908 en: BS539901 at 1230H. obsd 9 VC, engd w/SA & arty, res: 3 VC KIA.		SC
80	1951		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8 at BS566914 at 1400H. Patrol returning to CAP 1-3-8 recd claymore & Chicom grenades, M-79, AK47 fire. Returned SA fire. Res: 3 USMC WHA, 1 VN Civ KHA, 1 VN civ WHA, 1 NVA KIA, NVA wearing blue/grey uniform.		SC
81	1955		198th, C-5-46, BS650870 at 1805H. Engd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 2 IWC: AK-47s, 12 HGs destroyed.	Sit Map	SC
82	2000		196th, C-1-46, BT113420 at 1902H. Recd 2 unk type rkts; rkts impacted 1,000 meters fm CP. Neg cas.		SC
83	2035		198th, B-1-52, BT183093 at 1215H. Fd 1 additional VC killed by air. Res: 1 VC KBA. (ref entry #34)		SC
84	2111		11th, 3-1 Inf, BS449611 at 2055H. L2 Cork recd 5 82mm mort rds. 1 rd inside perimeter, No counter mortar fired. believe to have come		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR

DATE

10 Jan 69

TO
HOUR

2400 10 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	2111	(cont'd)	from the south. NCU.		
85	1708		198th, C&D-5-46, BS710970 at 1630H. #1 4 WHA(E), incontact have req G/S, 2 were detainees & 2 US WHA(E). #2 D-C walked into mine field, 2 detainees that had hit the mine. At 1700H 2 US hit a mine. Res: 2 US WHA(E) at 1705H. 2 Marines & 1 Kit Carson fr CAP 1-3-5 moved down to lead them out of mine field. While in mine field, recd sniper fire. At 1715H G/S were called, at 1725H. recd AW fire, at 1728H D/C comp w/CC untillity chopper. at 1730H recd more sniper fire. 1 US WHA(E). C-D-5-46 will be at CAP 1-3-5 loc. at 1755H. C- was moving to CAP 1-3-5 and engd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Have no loc as of now, loc. will follow. Total: 3 US WHA(E), 2 detainees WHA(E).		JH
86	2010		Tam Ky, Phuoc Am RFs, BT214435 at 1900H. Recd 2 B-40 rkts, neg cas.		JH
87	1730		AO req #75. 11th, Maj Erickson, DTG:101800-162400H. Purpose: combat opns. Area: BS5667, E. to BS6067, S. to BS6064, E. to Red ball BS615640, S. back to AO boundry. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez 1817H. approved only: 101800H-122400H. BS5665 E. to BS5765, S. to BS5762, E. to BS5862, S. to BS5861, E. to BS5961, S. to BS590605 to boundry. LTC Nghin 2d ARVNs. Passed to 11th, Sp Frieli 101835H.	FSE	JH
88	1915		196th, Fire Fly request. for 4/31, Time: 112000H. Route of fire fly from AT9024 NE along Song Thu Bon river to AT8128. Reason: Spotted sampans. D-13, R-6. passed to 1st MAR L/Cpl Phelps FSE 102220H. passed to Tam Ky, Sp Cogner 102230H. approved By Tam Ky Lt Can. approved 500 meters both sides of river by 1st MAR. L/Cpl Phelps 110015H. Passed to Togdon 196th Bde 110030H.	FSE	JH
89	2015		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Daily Result of QT-61. 5 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 5 VCS CIA, 3 AK-47s CIA, 1 B-79 CIA. 4 ARVN WHA, 8 ARVN WHA.		JH
90	2110		26th Engr, S-3, Location of 26th Engr convoy fm		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 330-146)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jan 69

2400

10 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
90	2110	(cont'd)	fm Tra Bong as follows: 1 element located 1200 meters E. of check point "Tricky Dick" vic BS387875, 1 element in same location as last night at check point "Felt Hat" BS535885.		
91	2127		196th, R-3-21, BT131202 LZ East, at 2030H. Recd 9 Chicom H/Gs at SE side of perimeter. 5 trip flares were set off. No VC were obsd; NCD; returned fire. Neg res.		h
92	2210		198th, CAP 1-2-7, BT441055 at 2000H. Recd 4 H/Gs, Res: 2 USMC WHA, 1 PF WHA.		h
93	2245		196th, D-3-21, BT105233 at 2100H. Engd 2 VC, VC returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Kit Carson Scout WHA(M). Posted Sit Map.		h
94	2245		1st CAG, CAP 1-2-7, BT442055 at 2100H. CAP 1-2-7 on patrol obsd 3 VC approach village. Ptl engd and recd 2 HGs, VC evaded, Res: 2 USMC WHA(E), 1 USMC WHA(M), 1 PF WHA(M), VC were believed to be foraging. One carried wpn and remaining two carried baskets.		h
95	2345		Chu Lai, Radar Approach, BT3127 at 2340H. Jet received hvy AW ground fire 18 nautical miles on 312 degree heading from Chu Lai. Neg hits.		h
96	2400		DTCC, AO extension 58 & 56 expired 102400H. Removed fm Sitrep, passed to FSE Cpt Krug, Passed to 198th Sgt Stover, passed to Quang Ngai Sgt Grago.		h
97	2400		OFNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO A-C-4-3 airmvd fm LZ West to an LZ vic BS939-212 at 1343H. In the Chu Lai TAOR 1 D-1-6 airmvd fm Fat City to an LZ vic BS514976, 3 D-1-6 back-hauled to Fay City at 1010H. C-D-5-46 conducted a CA fm LZ Dottie and Gator to a cold LZ vic BS704954. In the Duc Pho AO B-R-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Thunder to a cold LZ vic BS765277 at 0813H. 1 plat B-4-3 airmvd fm LZ vic BS767286		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-146)

12

12

LOCATION	LAKE CHARLES, MISSISSIPPI LAKE CHARLES, MISSISSIPPI
-----------------	--

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

TO

DATE _____

CATE

10 Jan 69

2400

10 Jan 69

TIME

14

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

97	2400(cont'd)
----	--------------

to LZ Thunder at 1748H. In Opn Vernon Lake I.
A-4-21 airmvd fm LZ Amy to an LZ vic BS472428
at 1205H. D-4-21 airmvd fm a FZ vic BS508468
to LZ Amy at 1145H.

98	24.00
----	-------

Americal Daily Totals: 9 WHA(E), 36 VC KIA,
3 VC disc, 6 IWC.

99	2400
----	------

Journal Closed.

1. TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 10 Jan 69

Americal Division CP	<u>Chu Lai</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>		
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>	<u>BT453039</u>	
B Co	<u>BT421048</u>		
C Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
D Co	<u>BT549016</u>	<u>BT435079</u>	
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
Recon	<u>BT410050</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT057406</u>		
B Co	<u>BT111431</u>	<u>BT214437</u>	
C Co	<u>BT087403</u>		
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT125432</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
C Co	<u>BS714975</u>		
D Co	<u>BS714975</u>		
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>		

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. Unit (1000)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A CO

BT239142

B CO

BT173078

C CO

BT155116

D CO

BT257110

E CO

BT188157

BT239142

RECON

BT218095

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BS630853

C Btry

BT239141

D Btry

BT439075

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS449611

A CO

BS546622

B CO

BS565607

C CO

BS542648

D CO

BS449611

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS545649

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A CO

BS932222

B CO

BS768285

C CO

BS872234

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D CO BS775380

E CO BS872324

Recon BS708285

1/20th Inf Bn CP BS752436

A CO BS731528

B CO BS752436

C CO BS722384

D CO BS708527

E CO BS731528

Recon BS721452

4/21st Inf Bn CP BS474525

A CO BS455475

B CO BS432463

C CO BS454486

D CO LZ Amy

E CO BS474525

Recon BS429511

E/1 Cav (Armor) BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP BS813397

A Btry BS731528

B Btry BS448612

C Btry BS869318 BS842328

D Btry BS474525

26th Engr Bn CP BT435079

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>			
A Tro	<u>BT231315</u>			
B Tro	<u>BT231315</u>			
C Tro	<u>BT231315</u>	<u>BT199465</u>	<u>BT214437</u>	
<u>7/8th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>Chu Lai</u>			
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT515040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	<u>AT990250</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT946344</u>		
<u>3d Bn 10th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT511040</u>			
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>			
B Btry	<u>BT028348</u>			
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>			
<u>1st Bn 32d Arty CP</u>	<u>BT530037</u>			
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>	<u>BS448612</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	<u>BS573965</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	<u>BS753432</u>	<u>BS870321</u>	
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	<u>BT438073</u>		
<u>5th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT564044</u>			
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>			
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>			
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>			
A Co	<u>AT027342</u>			
B Co	<u>AT946344</u>			
C Co	<u>AT946396</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	<u>BT950385</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>043378</u>	<u>000315</u>
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT157265</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT081260</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT093218</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT960213</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT967265</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT925203</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>869359</u>	_____
Recon	<u>AT992228</u>	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armored)	<u>AT994361</u>	<u>973310</u>	<u>973328</u>
3-22d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CEP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	11 Jan 69	2400	11 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal Opened.			h
2	0052		CLDC at 0050H. CLDC on condition Gray C.			h
3	0455		Quang Ngai, 2/4 ARVN, BS576637 at 0340H. Amb engd 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 ARVN WHA.			h
4	101424H(dlyd)		11th Bde. Aero Scouts req for Duc Pho Va. Time: 110730H to 111130H Jan 69; work for 1/20th Searing Log II LZ Liz freq 57.25 from 100730H to 100930H at BS 6850-BS 7150-BS 7145-BS6941. Last two hrs work for 4/3d Darky Ducks II at LZ Thunder freq 56.90 from 100930H to 101130H at B 844246-BS 84827-BS 750266. Note: Prior to entering AO contact Sport Out Put II at LZ Bronco freq 68.35. Passed to AVN. Passed to 11th Bde- Flori.			h
5	N/A		198th Bde, 5/46 CAP 1231, BS 556893, BN BS 559893 & BS 556887 at 102300H. Rec'd mortar & SA fire with a ground attack from E & W, called arty. Res: 1VC KIA, 1xM-16 captured. Partial report. Will call back with TOI and coord.			h
6	0550H		198th Bde, 2A-1-6, BT 360133 at 0545H. Reinforced squad at ambush site rec'd unk # H/G's. Res: 3xWHA(L). Dust off comp at 0614H. Refer Journal #19 110900H.		M	h
7	0630H		196th Bde, A-3-21, BT 085291 at 0600H. Called arty on moving lights. Res: 1 sec explo 10' high.			h
8	0645H		CLDC. Normal daylight working conditions effective 0710.			h
9	0730H		196th Bde, P-17, AT 995302 at 0545H. Obs 1x VC evading from hut, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA 30 yrs old black FJ's, neg ID or wpn. Documents extracted to LZ Ross.			h
10	0830H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 10 for period 091200 to 101200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102 1. P2D, C5C, C4A cont. 2. C6A will dept 120700-211800 C/A AT 9716, 9811, BT 0104, 0804, 0816, 0814, 0114, 0408, 0808. P3D will dept 101800-151800 RCN BT 0316, 0516, 0510, 0310		M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMMICAL DIVISION TUG

CHU, LRI, RVN

0001

11 Jan 69

2400

11 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
10	0830H	(con't)	Pass to 196 & 198: SGT Stever 198, St Trogdon 196. 4. CTC will dept 120501-151800 RCN HT 1414, 1914, 1910, 1410. Pass to Tam Ly: SFC Spoilen 0920H. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S3D, S2D P3D, P2C, C2A cont. 2. S4D will dept 120400-181800 RCN BS 3331, 3335, 3735, 3731. 3. P5D deptd 100500-151800 RCN BS 4229, 4724, 4726, 4226. 4. P6C will dept 110430-161600 RCN BS 3919, 3923, 4423, 4419. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C2A, S3D, S4D, S5D cont. 2. P13D, P14D, closed 091800. 3. P15D deptd 101800-111700 S/C BS 3569, 3769, 3566, 3766. 4. P16D deptd 100800-111700 S/C BS 4173, 4473, 4171, 4349. 5. S6D will dept 120530-181700 RCN BS 3276, 3272, 3676, 3672. 6. S7D will dept 120500-171700 RCN BS 3668, 3662, 3968, 3962. D. BA TO A-106. 1. P3D, C4A cont. 2. P2D closed 091800. 3. D5C will dept as sched. 4. P4D will dept 121800-161800 S/D BS 5332, 5337, 5737, 5732. 5. P5C will dept 110500-141800 RCN BS 4928, 4929, 5329, 5325. 6. CVC will dept 111800-141800 S/D BS 5325, 5329, 5829, 5825. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C1C, S2D S3D S4D cong. 2. C2A delayed (due to lack of PIR'S). F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P6D PWKD, P8D, P9D, P10D cont. 2. P11D deptd as sched. 3. P12D will dept 110530-14730 RCN BS 5299, 5659, 5255, 5655. Pass to 11th Bde: PFC Atencio.		
11	101840H	(dlyd)	198th Bde. Req. Mike Boats: need 2 LST-prepared. At 131200 to be at River Boat South to pick up AFC's. Pass to shell back LT Harrison 0915H. As long as weather hold this request can be completed; St Deam.		JH
12	101925H	(dlyd)	AC Request No 76. Americal Major Craver. UTG: 120700H-130700H. Free Fire Zone Request Purpose. Area: BS680690, BS740690, BS740750, BS680750, BS680690. Pass to Quang Ngai. Passed to SGT Crago 102200. Disapproved by LTC Nghin. Have operation in that area. Passed to III MAF-Maj Levy 102230H. Request approval of any portion and send (approval or disapproval) to LTC Lawrence for conference on 11 Jan. New Req passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Crago at 102345H. Approved Quang Ngai St Lopez.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-390)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jan 69

2400

11 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	101925	(con't)	BS 6873, to 7133 to 7169 to 6869. Entire area disapproved by Quang Ngai: Cpt Davis.		JH
13	0745H		198th Bde, C-4-46, at 1808H, Ref Journal # 81 101805H. Add ser # for 2xAK-47 CIA. 12058680. 12096192.		JH
14	0810H		198th Bde, B-5-46. CA completion. Fm LZ Gator to BS 680918 FZ 0736H LZ 0830H Cold.	M	JH
15	0820H		198th Bde, B-1-6, BT428049 at 0738H. Tripped a BT H/G w/ trip wire across trail. Res: 3x WHA(E). D/O called at 0738H comp at 0755H. Refer Journal #49 111457H.	M	JH
16	0840H		Tam Ky, BT255195 at 0715H. FRU clearing road made contact w/VC. Res: 3xVC, KIA, 1xThompson SMG & 1xM-16, CIA, neg friendly cas or damage (Inof Only).		JH
17	0845H		196th Bde, C-5-46, at 0805H. C-5-46 ARMV fm BS 714975 to Dottie FZ 0808H LZ 0825H.		JH
18	0845H		Tam Ky, O/N TU/LUG, BT235225 at 0550H. Made contact w/VC, res in 5xVC KIA. Also captures 2x Carb. At 0650H eng'd and killed 2xVC. DFN T 61 at BT240210 at 0755H: eng'd and killed 6xVC in a bunker. Captures 1xM-79, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16. At BT235235 at 0840H. Made contact w/VC, res: 2xVC CIA, 3xVC KIA & CIA 2xWHIA unif. At BT191143 at 0615H: CIA 4xH/G and 1xknife. (Info Only)		JH
19	0900H		198th Bde, A2-1-6, BT360123 at 0545H. Change to Journal #6, 110545. Change 3xWHIA(E) to 1xKHAX2WHIA(E).	C/S: SF Johnson G3: SGM Skytta G2: FFC Duke	JH
20	0922H		CLDC, ECD Team, BS5949 at 1045H. ECD Team will blow 11 ton of Ammo at 1045H.	C/S: Loftis G3: SGM Skytta G2: SGT Overlin	JH
21	0931H		198th, D-5-46. ARMV Complete: fm BS714975 to LZ Gator FZ 0835H LZ 0850H	M	JH
22	0835H		1st CAG, CAF 117, BT335270, EN BT335270 at 0700H Patrol eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA 1xcas		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

0001

11 Jan 69

2400

11 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0835H	(Con't)	CIA 3 Chicom H/G. (Info Only)		JTH
23	0950H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS463123 at 101600H. Disc 1xNVA Body in grave green unif & pistol belt dead 14-48 hrs. Carry as Disc.		JTH
24	0950H		11th Bde, Aero Scouts, BS520737 at 0930H. Snatched 2xVCS evading. 2xVCS CIA, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Cork.		JTH
25	1015H		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS565607 at 0945H. Detained 1xVCS, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Cork.		JTH
26	1020H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT192396 at 0930H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G. Rewarded w/500 P's. H/G dest.		JTH
27	1023H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT222353 at 0935H. VN civ turned in 2xM-26 H/G's. Rewarded civ w/1000 P's H/G's dest.		JTH
28	1025H		9th Engr, D-9th, BT103515 at 0935H. Fnd 1xM-72 LAW & 1xMFG rd on each side of road. Dest.		JTH
29	1040H		196th Bde, CC-4-21, AT982262. 1015H at AT 982262 eng'd 5xVC evading. S. neg military equip. Res: 4xVC KIA. Other evaded into woodline 1018H at AT938255 eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg military equip.	M	JTH
30	1046H		196th Bde, CC-4-31, AT 952225 at 1035H. Eng'd 1xVC evading N. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JTH
31	1125H		11th Bde, E-1 Cav, BS915266 at 1045H. Detained 1xVCS, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JTH
32	1125H		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS903263 at 1050H. Detained 6xVCS, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JTH
33	1145H		11th Bde, A-4-3, BS914264 at 0745H. Detained 1xVCS, neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JTH
34	1130H		9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT222356 at 1150H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G. Paid civ w/ 500 P's.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

18061

14 Jan 69

2100

11 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1355H		198th Bde, D-5-46 at 1317H. D-5-46 ARMY to LZ Gator to LZ Dottie 12 1250H LZ 1317H.		JH
36	1205H		CLDC. 1030h at BT511067. Subsector 7. Rec'd 5 rds of SA fire, w/neg res. Obs 1xVCS with wpn at above grid.		JH
37	1400H		9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT222355 at 1230H. VN civ turned in 1xH-26 H/G. Rewarded Civ w/500 P's. H/G dest.		JH
38	1135H		198th, C-1-52, BT155110, BEn BT155108 at 1115H. 1. Have rec'd hvy AWF. Res: 2xWHA(E). Have sent G/S. 2. SGT Holly 1230H. CC tried to D/O both WHA, but CC took too many hits from M-79 frags. 1xWHA(E) died on chopper D/O on the way for the other WHA(E). D/O com 1207H. 3. Final rpt: 2xWHA(E), 1xWHA, 1xWHA(M). 4. G/S's & fighters on sta 1146 approx 30 en trps. 5. 1510H. C-1-52 checking area, obs 1xVN evading north. Res: 1xVCS, CIA. Neg wpn or ID, but did find picture in wallet. The picture was of him in gray uniform, w/black beret and w/a .45 pistol. will evac to 198th. Notified IPW: SF Hamilton.	C/S: SSG Loftis G3: SGT Francis G2: MAJ Hayes.	JH
39	102015H(dlyd)		198th Bde. 198th Bde states that they have been assessed with requirement to support opn Russell Beach w/1 Cav Trp. 198th Bde Cav resources currently committed to support of 26th Engr convoy vic Tra Bong SF Camp. 198th Bde request minimum 4 ACAV vehicles w/crews to fulfill support requirement. ACAVs must report to 198th Bde MTF 12 Jan for est 14 days. 26th Engr have been told to expediate rtn of HTRF 1lt to 198th.		JH
40	1235H		198th Bde, C-3-21, BT095286 at 1100H. Obs 1xVC evading eng'd w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		JH
41	1300H		198th Bde, B-5-46, BT084910 at 1250H. 1. reciev-ing mort fire. G/S scrambled. 2. Cancelled G/S at 1305 by 5-46, firing ceased. 3. Rec'd 10 rds SA and 1 mort rds, obs 1 mort rd a dud.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 720-3461

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMPHICAL DIVISION TWO

CHU LAI, 177

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

11 Jan 69

1400

11 Jan

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1300H	(con't)	5. Acty fired unk res.		JH
42	1315H		2d ROK. Time ext for AC req 08. Old time: 142400H Jan 69. Req new time: 172400H Jan 69. Pass to 196th Bde: Sr Franklin. Approved by MAJ Wagner. 1445H. Approved by G3: Cpt Miller. Pass to Chung Yun: Sr Leblanc 1445H.	FSE: Sr Byers	JH
43	1325H		CLDC. 1700H. ROK will be blasting in-the quarry. Notified G2, G3, B/S.		JH
44	1330H		11th Bde, Bde TWC. LRRP Montana inserted at 1320H vic BS466724. 4674-5070. FSE: C/T Motes. Maps.	M	JH
45	1410H		198th Bde. LRRP Kentucky's mission is cancelled by Bde CO.		JH
46	1430H		26th Engr, CC-26th Engr, BS518885 at 1425H. B-26th Engr det mine-res: 1xXHA, 1xXHA(E). 1xVN WHA(E). D/O by CC, 26th Engr.	C/S: SSG Loftis G3: SMC Skytte G2: MAJ Kelly	JH
47	1456H		11th Bde. ARVN Comp. R-3-1. 12 BS 545647 LZ Cork 12 1410H 12 1443H.		JH
48	1455H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT096239 at 1000H. Cbs 4xVC 1xGreen uniform, 2xKhaki's, 1xblack T's moving NW, eng'd w/SAF. Res: 4xVC KIA, neg w/pn. pack or ID.	M	JH
49	1457H		198th Bde, B-1-6. Follow up to Journal # 15. Checked out area. Fnd two VN, ages 5 & 7. They were policing up field dressings. Res: 2 VN detained. will evac to 198th. Also fnd an old W/F mine w/vine streached across trail, dest. Notified Bn: Sr Hamilton.		JH
50	1450H		198th Bde, R-1-52, BT218095, EN BT218095, at 1335H. 2xVC threw 2xH/G then evaded NE rtn SAF w/unk results. Fnd 3xXHA(E).		JH
51	1500H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT099274 at 1115H. Cbs 12 VC moving N, eng'd w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg w/pn or ID.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 20-140

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 Jan 69	2400	11 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1505H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT149247 at 1145H. 1xVC moving SE eng'd w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn. At 111112-150H SA found 1xVC KIA(FIA).		JHH
53	1500H		196th Bde. Req Boundary ext of AO Ext #63. Grid Square BT 1725. Time 111600H to 122400H Jan 69. Pass to 1/1 Cav. Thompson 111520. neg clearance by CPT Estes will be working in area. Pass to 196th Bde: SP Franklin 111540H		JHH
54	1530H		11th Bde. ARMY Comp B&R-4-3 PZ ES765277 LZ Bronco PZ 1415H LZ 1502H.		JHH
55	1550H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS434469 at 1500H. Eng'd 3xNVA, res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xTWC, 1xAK-57.		JHH
56	1555H		11th Bde, A-2-20, ES767536 at 1000H. Eng'd 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.		JHH
57	1615H		196, D-3-21, BT088232 at 1525H. Eng'd 1xVC evading res: 1xVC KIA. Neg ID or wpn.	M	JHH
58	1615H		196th Bde, C-3-21, BT102278 at 1500H. Eng'd 1xVC evading res: 1xVC KIA. Neg ID or wpn.	M	JHH
59	1635H		198th Bde, D-1-52, BT251104, EN BT262093 at 1540H Obs 2-3xVC w/pack & wpns. Called arty, res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
60	1700H		CLDC. Alert condition white as of 1800H.		JHH
61	1600H		11th Bde. Req Boundary Ext of AO Req #75. From BS5667 E to BS5867 S to AO boundary. Time ASAP-162400H. Pass to Quang Ngai: SP Lopez Bde: SP Friel (1645H) Approved LTC Nghin B3. Approved CPT: Miller(G3). 111650	Pass to 11th	JHH
62	1620		AO request #77, 1st Marine, Maj Carrol. DTG: 120600H - 122400H. Purpose: T F Yankee, combat opn. Area: AT9948 N. to boundry, W. along grid line to boundry. Passed to 196th, Bordman 111635H. approved by Maj Rowe 111730H. Maj Wagner. Passed to T F Yankee Lt Roe 111740H. approved by G3 Cpt Miller.	FSE	JHH
63	1620		26th Engr, C=C 26th, BS524884 at 1615H. Mine sweep w/convoy recd hvy SA fire. Gunships called.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 8 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	11 Jan 69	2400	11 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
63	1620	(cont'd)	Area being checked. Res Neg.		JH
64	1705		GLDC, at 1800H. Alert condition White. Goes into effect. TEA is Bravo.		JH
65	1645		11th, BS476735 at 1600H. IRRP Montana obs 4 VC. Called arty. Res: 3 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
66	1915		11th, GS-174 Avn, BS712538 at 1820H. 1 VC evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
67	1917		11th, A-1-20, BS740600 at 1540H. Detained 5 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.		JH
68	1700		AO request #79, 2d ROK, Sp Ledlanc. DTG: 120001H to 182400H. Jan 69. Purpose: find 186,000 lbs of rice at BT084486. unk size VC forces moved SE from this area & expecting large attack tonight. Area: BT050499 S. to BT050460 E. to BT110460 N. to BT110500. Passed to 196th Franklin 111745H. 2d ROK request unit locations 1,000 meters from boundary if approved. Approved by Maj Wagner 196th 112111H. part of this AO ext lies in Moc Bai N.F.Z. All area NE of BT094496 to BT110475 lies in Moc Bai NFZ. Contact Flaxen Badman 34. 44.60 if firing is necessary. No friendlies within 1,000 meters. passed to Sp Anders 2d ROK 112140H.	FSE	JH
69	1325		11th, Request Aero Scouts for VR of Duc Pho AO for 1/20 Spearing Logs 11 freq: 57.25 at LZ Liz. Time: 121300H to 121700H. target: 6850, 7150, 4175, 6941, 7237, 7438. prior to mission contact Sport Output 11 at LZ Bronco. disapproved because of conflicting division priority. passed to Lt Clark 11th, at 112240H.		JH
70	1800		198th, AO, BT137018, Obsd 2 VC w/packs, called arty, res: 1 structure destroyed, 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
71	1805		11th, Extracted IRRP Idaho, reason neg commo w/them, would like to insert in same box 120700H to 162400H. G3 approved Cpt Miller, Notified SFC Lipin.	FSE	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 11 Jan 69 2400 11 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
72	1840		198th, B-5-46, BS687897 at 1700H. Recd 1 mort rd unk size and SA fire, res: 7 WHA(E). Gunships scrambled at 1710H. Complete 1758H. Dust off came in at 1707, recd SA fire and aborted. Unit det 3 unknown type mines, res: 4 more wounded, same back and dust off complete at 1752 res: 2 KHA, 9 WHA(E).	C/S, G3, G2	JH
73	1915		11th, BS476735 at 1907H. LRP Montana extracted.	FSE	JH
74	1940		196th, F-17, AT993362 at 1820H. Stepped on land mine (type unk) Res: 4 WHA(E), dust off completed at 1840H. Had established night laggar and men were moving within the perimeter. Posted Sit Map		JH
75	2000		26th Engr, at 1930H. All elements fm 26th Engr convoy originating Tra Bong SF camp closed LZ Bayonet at 1930H.		JH
76	2100		196th, F-17th, AT993362 at 1852H. Recd 3 M-79 rds, NCD.		JH
77	2200		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT410122 at 0015H. 3 VN males were kidnapped. Originally reported by Ly Th district.	III MAP	JH
78	2230		196th, 3/21, BT020295 at 2020H. Nui Lac Son 3/21 recd mixed SA and AW fire approx 50 rds. from 300 meters NW of their location, rounds were recd from several carbines and SKS vic BT020295. Unknown results. VC evading W, RF pursued, killing two VC and captured 1 wpn. Neg friendly casualties or damage.		JH
79	2330		196th, B-3-21, BT159265 at 1815H. B-3-21 adjusted arty on 7 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA. Posted Sit Map		JH
80	1710		11th, BS495715 at 1655H. CC-3-1 shot down, Bn Cmdr and crew securing A/C, GS on station, hook on the way to extract ship. 111735H. Gpt Smith LRP Montana enqd USEF w/arty. CC went in to check the area. Was flying at 100'-150' above the ground when shot down. A/C returned to LZ Bronco at 1840H.	CG, ADCA, ADCB, C/S, G3, G2, Div Avn.	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-3464

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 11 Jan 69

Americal Division GR	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
	<u>BT549016</u>		
100th Inf Bde CP			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>		
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>		
B Co	<u>BT421043</u>		
C Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
D Co	<u>BT449016</u>		
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
Recon	<u>BT413054</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT086404</u>		
B Co	<u>BT111431</u>		
C Co	<u>BT087403</u>		
D Co	<u>BT133493</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT127434</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
B Co	<u>BS695895</u>		
C Co	<u>BS667847</u>		
D Co	<u>BS662877</u>		
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>		

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

NOTICE OF FILING
(MAY BE FILED BY)

1/10 1st Bn. Co.	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142		
B CO	BT173078		
C CO	BT163109		
D CO	BT251104		
E CO	BT188157 BT239142		
REGIMENT	BT288096		
2/10 1st Bn. (Amalgamated)	BT549016		
1/14 1st Bn. Co.	BT550010		
A BATT	BS571963		
B BATT	BS630853		
C BATT	BT239141		
D BATT	BT439075		
1/14 1st Bn. Co.	BS812383		
3/1st Bn. Co.	BS449611		
A CO	BS546622		
B CO	BS665607		
C CO	BS548640		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
REGIMENT	BS448618		
4/2nd Bn. Co.	BS872324		
A CO	BS932222		
B CO	BS812383		
C CO	BS872324		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS752435</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS452480</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS433451</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS444510</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS430515</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869318</u>	<u>BS842328</u>	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BS231315

B Tro

BS231315 BT199465 BT214437

C Tro

BT231315

7/8th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515050

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT5110404

A Btry

BS342883

B Btry

BT028348

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT438073

B Btry

BS630853

C Btry

BS474525

D Btry

BS630853

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/56th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT946344

C Co

AT954403

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN) FINAL

1. 1st Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	AT954388	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370 043378 000315	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____
A Co	BT052253	_____	_____
B Co	BT151265	_____	_____
C Co	BT092288	_____	_____
D Co	BT093230	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____
Recon	BT131202	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	BT990250	_____	_____
A Co	AT974190	_____	_____
B Co	AT950278	_____	_____
C Co	AT946204	_____	_____
D Co	AT990250	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____
Recon	AT993226	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	AT993362 AT978308 AT967320	_____	_____
3-72d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____
1 Btry	BT027340	_____	_____
3 Btry	BT061249	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 20-346

1

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 12 Jan 69 2400 12 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		h
2	N/A(dlyd)		Div Signal Officer. Division SOI, numeral and Operations Codes are compromised. Reserve operations and numeral codes are effective until 130001H. Reserve operations and numerical codes contained in division SOI. New Division SOI will be issued 12 Jan 69 and effective 130001H. New Division SOP must be furnished all units by effective date as a matter of priority. Passed to 1/1 Cav: Sp Rumsey, 11th: Sp Friel, 198th: PFC Beer, 196th: Sp Franklin, Quang Ngai: Sgt Grago, notifications complete at 112030H.		h
3	0610.		CLDC, at 0710H, Resume normal daylight conditions effective 0710H.		h
4	2000(dlyd)		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Ref Journal entry #18, 11 Jan 69, add to incident at 110840H, BT235235, 1 IWC & 10 VCS detained. 111400H, 1 WHA(E) RF at BT257222. Cumulative totals: Enemy: 16 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 6 IWC. Friendly: 1 RF WHA(E).		h
5	0012	198	15/460AF 133, BS550898 at 2231H. Recd ground attack SA fire, HGs & satchel charges. Called arty. Res: 7 WHA(E) (all PFs), contact broken 2254H. 1 USMC WHA(M), dust off 2310H.		h
6	0215		198th, CAP 1-3-2, BS546887 en: BS553892 at 0100H. Recd 2 60mm mort rds & large amount of HG & SA fire, from village of Am Diem #2. 2 PF WHA, returned arty. 0225H. dustoff, ammo resupply ship, flare ship and 2 gunships enroute, to support opns at this time. Dust off comp at 0305H, resupply comp at 0307H.		h
7	0409H		198th Ede, B-1-52, BT173077, EN BT149080 at 0322. Rec'd 1 satchel charge & 5 H/G at LZ Professional. Result 5xWHA(E). D/O called 0336H D/O comp 0409H. Posted sit map. Notified CG, ADGA, ADCE, C/S, G3, III MAF: SGR Woodruff & Cpt Schulze, & USARV MAJ Richards. SGT Stan	M	h
	111650(dlyd)		Request No 78, SLP. DTG: 120700H-130700H. 111650: Free Fire Zone. AUSA: BS773599 SW to	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO 521215 PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 Jan 69

2400

12 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	111050H	(con't)	BS735594 SA to BS 774505 to BS780505 to BS BS785500 to BS790495 to BS797500, BS800515. Pass to 11th Bde 111700: Freil. Approved by GPT Smith, 111750H. Approved by G3: GPT Miller. Pass to MAJ Jones G3 Plans. Pass to III MAF: MAJ Levy 111930H.		JTH
9	0340H		1 CAG, CAF 117, BT333273, EN BT331270 at 111950H. Eng'd 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA.		
10	0635H		198th Bde, B-5-46, 111715H. Update on Journal entry #72 11 Jan. At BS684891 G/S fm 176th AFV eng'd & killed 1xVC. At BS686883 rd numerous bandages, also several tunnels. At BS 684890 loc 4 un type mines. Arty adj w/several sec explo.	M	K
11	112240H	(dlyd)	198th Inf Bde, TOC. Request Mike Boat to Report to river Boat South at 140800 Jan 69 to transport AFC across river. 2 trips. Passed to shell back opns LT Harrison. Passed to 198th: CPT Dimsdale.		K
12	0830H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 11 for period 101200 to 111200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. C4A cont. 2. P2D, C4C closed 101800. 3. F3D deptd as sched. 4. C6A, C7C will dept as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. P5D, CFIVA, S8D, S2D cont. 2. F3D, F2C closed 101800. 3. S4D, P6C will dept as sched. C. HA THANH A-104 a. C)A, S3D, S4D S5D cont. 2. F15D, F10D closed 101500. 3. P17D, F18D deptd as sched. 4. S6L over D will dept as sched. 5. F19D will dept 120800-131800 S/C BS 4472, 4470, 7270, 4272. 6. F20D, will dept 120800-131800 S/S BS 3874, 4074, 4071, 3871. D. BA T6 A-106. 1. C4A, C5C cont. 2. F3 :0938 101800. 3. F5C deptd as sched. 4. F4D, C6C will dept as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S2D, S3D, S4D cont. 2. C1C closed 101800. 3. C2A delayed (due to lack of FIR's). F. MINH LONG 108. a. P8D, F1TD, F10D, F11D cont. 2. F6D, F7D closed 101830.	M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
12 Jan 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
12 Jan 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13 0825 9th Engr, A-9th Engr BT198587 at 0715H. VN
Civ turned in M-79 rd. Rewarded civ w/300 P's.
Dest rd.

14 0923 196th Bde, R-4-31, BT005219 at 0845H. Eng'd
2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wph or ID.

15 0955 11th Bde. ARMV Completion;
D-1-20 Fr LZ Dragon to LZ Charlie Brown
PZ 0805H LZ 0920H
A-4-3 Fr LZ Charlie Brown to LZ Dragon
PZ 0825H LZ0950H

16 1000 9th Engr, D-9th Engr. BT165430 at 0915H.
VN civ pointed out 1x4.2 mort rd. VN civ
rewarded 500 P's rd dest.

17 1000 196th Bde, ARMV Completion; C-1-46
PZ BT088403 LZ Chu Lai
PZ 120745H LZ 121030H

18 1000 9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT198380 at 0842H. Vn
civ turned 4xM-26 H/Gs. Rewarded civ w/500
P's. Dest H/Gs.

19 1002 9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT185401 at 0945H. Vn
civ turned in 2xM-26 H/Gs. Rewarded civ
w/500 P's. Dest H/G.

20 1005 11th Bde, B-1-20, BS789421 at 0900H. Eng'd
1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.

21 1014 196th Bde, C-3-21, BT116300 at 0930H. Ob's
1xVC evading, eng'd w/SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.
Neg wph or pack or ID.

22 1015 III MAF. Request May GF clearance for the
following areas #35, BS744646, #64 BS740577,
#67 BS745578, #68 BS757635, #70 BS760587,
#71 BS761575 for 24 hr period beginning at
120700H Jan 69. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez.
Quang Ngai approved #64, #70, #71. Passed to
III MAF Maj Levy. Passed to Lt Hardy MGF Amer.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 27-146

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TAC

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
12 Jan 69HOUR
2400DATE
12 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1019		196th Bde, A-3-21 BT066232 at 0930H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC IA, Neg wpn or Pack or ID.	M	JH
24	1055		26th Engr, A-26th Engr, BT076384 at 1000H. Endline on the side of road. Mine dest left crater 6'x4'x4'		JH
25	1100		196th Bde, F-17th Cav OPCON AT981311 at 0945H. FAd 5xVC killed by Arty at 0445H. Neg wpns, pack or ID. Notified, C/S Sgt Loftis, G3 SGM Skytta, G2 Maj Hayes, III MAF Lt Berly, USARV Col Gorlely.	M	JH
26	1110		11th Bde. ARMV Completion. A-3-1 PZ BS546620 LZ Cork PZ121020H LZ121045H D-3-1 PZ Cork LZ BS546620 PZ121033H LZ121054H	M	JH
27	1110		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT169108 at 0915H. Detained 1xVCS. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.		JH
28	1123		198th Bde, B-5-46, BS676888 at 1100H. Rec'd SA fire. Returned fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JH
29	1315		11th Bde. Reg Ext of AO boundry of present AO ext #52. From BS750440 N around Song Tra Khuc river to BS488750. Time ASAP to 202400H Jan 69. Pass to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez 111400H. Appr. Sfc Crago 120755H. App, by G-3 Cpt Miller. Pass to 11th Bde: Sp Scen 110800H.	FSE Cpt Wright	JH
30	0830		196th Bde. fire fly request for 4-31 time 122000H. Route of fire fly fm AT9024 NW along Song Thu Bon river to AT8128. Reason spotted sampans. Passed to TF Yan kee- Lt Cronin. Will approve area 9024 to 815250 Lt. Cronin. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Franklin.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-146

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AERIAL DIVISION, TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
12 Jan 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
12 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1100		198th Bde, R-1-52 BT217096 at 1100H. Eng'd 2xVC w/SA fire w/ neg results. Documents in area of engagement. Evac to Bayonet. Notified IPW Sp. Upole.		JH
32	1240		III MAP. Convoy from Quang Ngai to Danang. 75 veh, time of departure: ASAP. pass to 196th Bde. Sp Franklin 121305H. Pass to 198th Bde; Sp Ball, 121305H. Pass to 1/1 Cav Sgt Thompson, 121305H. Have reaction force ready if convoy gets hit in your AO.		JH
33	1305		11th Bde, B-1-20 BS756402 at 1036H. Pnd 1xNVA in green unif in a grave. Killed by SA fire, less than 24 hours old. Carried as KIA.	M	JH
34	1320		1st CAG, CAP 134, BS622015, 658016 at 1000H. Patrol in area spotted 4xVC. Eng'd; Res: 3x VC KIA. Res: 1xUSMC KHA; 1xPP WHA. (Info Only).		JH
35	1454		196th, C-4-31 Inf, AT961177 at 1245H. Engd 1 VC with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg weapon, pack or ID,		JH
36	1436		11th, A-1-20, BS695528 at 1400H. Fnd 1 base plate for 60mm mort.		JH
37	1445		198th, Aero Scouts, BT140069 at 1140H. Engd and killed 1 VC.		JH
38	1455		198th, B-5-46, BS676887 at 1330H. Detained 1 MAM. Evac to LZ Gator, will later evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
39	1500		11th, BTOC, CA Completion. R-4-21, PZ BS417513 at 1427H to LZ BS408508 at 1442H. complete and cold.		JH
40	1500		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT206226 at 1450H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.		JH
41	1507		196th, Convoy departed LZ Baldy at 1406H and arrived at LZ Ross at 1450H. Notified CSIC: Sgt Booth.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 69

2400

12 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1825		196th, C-4-31, AT982281 at 1545H. Engd 3 VC w/M-60. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns, pack or ID.	M	JHM
43	1510		DTOC, Cpt Kaunitz at 1430H. Sniffer mission from 121300 to 121405H. Jan 69 by Div Chen/Aero Scouts. Run in box BS170990 - 170940 - 060900 - 100990. Continuous Hot: from 133981 to 128970, from 145980 to 150978, from 155976 to 088958. Isolated hotspot at 080950, received fire (SA) at 116920 and 150870, neg hits. Sighted 5 VC at 150870, recd unknown type fire at 109967, neg hits. Passed to G2 air Sgt Blake.		JHM
44	1515		198th, 1-52 A/S, BT220055 at 1430H. Dest 3 huts, Res: 1 secondary explosion.		JHM
45	1522		198th, C-3-1, BS544654 at 1325H. Found 2 K-44s, SN AX5065 & PKJ326. 1 M-1 rifle #5686739.		JHM
46	1545		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT300365 at 1530H. Engd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
47	1604		198th, B-1-52, LZ Professional en: BT188094 at 1530H. Obs 1 VC w/pack, engd w/art, res: 1 VC KIA, KBA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHM
48	1605		196th, C-3-21, BT103299 at 1420H. Obs 2 VC evading, engd w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns, packs or ID.		JHM
49	1608		196th, C-3-21, BT086308 at 1400H. obs 1 VC evading, engd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack, wpn or ID.	M	JHM
50	1610		196th, B-3-21, BT148253 at 1330H. Obs 1 VC evading, engd w/SA fire. Res: 1 VCS WIA CIA. Dressed in green uniform, neg wpn, pack or ID. Will evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: Sp/5 Mong.		JHM
51	1735		CLDC, Alert condition White effective 121800H. TEA is Alpha.		JHM
52	1745		198th, C-5-40, BS675844 at 1610H. APC detonated C/S, M, G3, G2 mine, approx 200 lbs of explosive. Res: track USARV, III MAF combat loss. 1 KIA, 8 US WHA(E), D/O 1615H comm 1632H.		JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 270 1461)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 69

2400

12 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1840		196th, C-2-1, AT954408 at 1800H. Found 5 graves which contained bodies from Arclight flown on 14 Dec 68. Res: 5 VC KBA/S. Carried as discovered.	M	JH
54	1420		AO request #80, 196th, B-3-21, DTG: 0300H to 2400 13 Jan 69. Purpose: Search opns by B-3-21 tomorrow. Area: from AO boundry BT130280 go E. to BT180280, S. to BT180270, W. to AO boundry at BT164270. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Thompson at 1437H. approved by Maj Mehrtens at 1445H. approved by G3, Cpt Miller, passed to 196th Sp/4 Franklin at 1500H.	PSE.	JH
55	1826		196th, B-4-31, AT982281 at 1600H. Searched area where CC engd 3 VC. Fnd tunnel w/3 VC inside. Threw in HG, res: 1 VC KIA & 2 detainees. Detainees evac to LZ Baldy. Notified LPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.	M	JH
56	1855		11th, R-1-20. CA for R-1-20 has been cancelled.		JH
57	1250		11th. Aero Scouts Request for VR in Duc Pho AO. Time: 130230H-131130H Jan 69. 1/20 Spearing logs 11, LZ Liz Freq: 57.25. Target BS690495, BS716485, BS717453, BS703428, BS695395, BS704384, BS715378. Prior to msn contact Sporty Outlet 11 LZ Bronco, freq: 68.35. Disapproved: Div priority, will fly in afternoon in A/C available, passed to Div Avn Maj Spivack 122020H, 11th Sgt Sauls 2030H.		JH
58	1800		G5, 196th, Refugee report; 1055, B-4-31 17 refugees were evacuated from AT955275 to Nui Loc Son.		JH
59	1830		AO request #81, T F Yankee, Major Curl, DTG: 122000H - 150700H. Purpose: loc VN & Marines say area used for staging. Area: AT933470 to AT 000470 to AT000490, to AT965490. passed to 196th Boardman 121925H. approved by LTC Melner & Maj Wagner. 122015H. Passed as approved to Maj Curl, T.F.Y. at 122100H.	FSE	JH
60	1843		198th, S-3, Re: Hook request to Maj Craver. 400 crotch protectors for 4/3 Inf, were supposed to be delivered to LZ Thunder & LZ Bronco today.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 69

2400

12 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
60	1843	(cont'd)	However due to a mixup they weren't delivered. Therefore the 198th Bde is requesting a hook through Avn channels and would appreciate it if request received prompt division approval due to necessity of these items in tomorrow's operation. Disapproved: use one of organic C&C A/C or flare ship. 2lbs per. 400 = 800 lbs, box 4x4 140 per box - within 198th capabilities, Maj Craver. Passed to 198th D.O. at 1905H.		
61	1920		198th, C-1-52, BT179114 at 1730H. obs 2 VN women walking up trail from the SE when they spotted C Co; they dropped what they had and evaded. Picked up numerous miscellaneous items. and 38,865 P's. Will bring P's to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.		
62	1940		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT198465 at 1925H. Recd SA fire and 2 60mm rds. Neg cas.		
63	2250		196th, D-3-21, BT088203 at 1935H. Heard movement and engd, Res: 1 VC KIA. Posted Sit Map.		
64	2250		196th, F-8 Cav, BT088388 at 1040H. Engd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Posted Sit Map.		
65	2250		11th, B-4-21, BS433443 at 2225H. One individual left ambush site without notifying anyone. While returning individual was shot by other members of ambush, wounded in leg and abdomen. Res: 1 NBK.		
66	2330		GLDC, MAG-13 reports aircraft down 35 miles from Chu Lai on 050 radial. 0035H - Salvation reports AC pilot and co-pilot in lifeboats with life boats tied together. Flare ship above them and rescue helicopter enroute from Da Nang. 0034H - MAG 13 opns- downed A/C identified as MAG 13 F-4. 0055H - Lt Hood fm salvation reports pilot and radar operator rescued and returned to Chu Lai. Radar operator received sprained ankle. Neg injury to pilot. Cause of crash unknown at this time.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-146 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 Jan 69

2400

12 Jan 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INL

67 2336

1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT245255, en: BT242252 at 2240H. Recd 6-8 recoilless rifle rnds. Neg damage or cas. Returned fire with SA. Neg assessment.

lv

68 2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted recon in force opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO C-1-46 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT088403 to Chu Lai at 1030H. In opn Vernon Lake II D-3-1 airmvd fm LZ Cork to an LZ vic BS546628, A-3-1 backhailed to LZ Cork at 1045H. R-4-21 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS417513 to a cold LZ vic BS408508 at 1442H. In the Duc Pho AO D-1-20 airmvd fm LZ Dragon to LZ Charlie Brown, A-4-3 backhailed to LZ Dragon at 0950H.

lv

69 2400

Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 13 WHA(E), 1 NVA KIA, 24 VC KIA, 5 NVA disc, 3 IWC.

lv

70 2400

Journal Closed.

lv

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

Douglas M. Craver

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 12 Jan 69Americal Division G Chu Lai100th Inf Bde CP BT 549016 Bayonet1-6 Inf Bn CP BT 462072 H-69A Co BT 396145 H-54 BT 453039 H-76 BT 435079 Fat CityB Co BT 421048 H-270 _____C Co BT 462072 H-69 _____D Co BT 549016 Bayonet _____E Co BT 462072 H-69 _____Recon BT 413040 _____1-46 Inf Bn CP BT 133453 BaldyA Co BT 086404 _____B Co BT 104431 BT 214437 _____C Co Chu Lai _____D Co BT 133453 Baldy _____E Co BT 133453 Baldy _____Recon BT 109426 _____5-46 Inf Bn CP BS 578961 GatorA Co BS 578961 Gator BS 630855 Dottie _____B Co BS 674884 _____C Co BS 675844 _____D Co BS 701828 _____E Co BS 578961 Gator BS 603985 Cap 133 _____Recon BS 578961 Gator _____

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BT 239142 Bowman

A CO

BT 239142 Bowman

B CO

BT 173078 Professional

C CO

BT 174115

D CO

BT 236096

E CO

BT 188157 Young BT 239142 Bowman BT 173078 Professional

RECON

BT 222104

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT 549016 Bayonet

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT 550010 Bayonet

A Btry

BS 571963 Gator

B Btry

BS 630853 Dottie

C Btry

BT 239141 Bowman

D Btry

BT 439075 Fat City

11th Inf Bde CP

BS 812383 Bronco

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS 449611 Cork

A CO

BS 449611 Cork

B CO

BS 541605

C CO

BS 541650

D CO

BS 549631

E CO

BS 449611 Cork

Recon

BS 439630

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS 872324 Thunder

A CO

BS 731528 Dragon

B CO

BS 812383 Bronco

C CO

BS 872324 Thunder

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS	<u>812383 Bronco</u>	_____	_____
E CO	BS	<u>872324 Thunder</u>	_____	_____
Recon	BS	<u>812383 Bronco</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS	<u>752436 Liz</u>	_____	_____
A CO	BS	<u>731528 Dragon</u>	_____	_____
B CO	BS	<u>752436 Liz</u>	_____	_____
C CO	BS	<u>872324 Thunder</u>	_____	_____
D CO	BS	<u>731528 Dragon</u>	_____	_____
E CO	BS	<u>731528 Dragon</u>	_____	_____
Recon	BS	<u>752436 Liz</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS	<u>474525 Amy</u>	_____	_____
A CO	BS	<u>442473</u>	_____	_____
B CO	BS	<u>434444</u>	_____	_____
C CO	BS	<u>447509</u>	_____	_____
D CO	BS	<u>474525 Amy</u>	_____	_____
E CO	BS	<u>474525 Amy</u>	_____	_____
Recon	BS	<u>407509</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS	<u>812383 Bronco</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS	<u>813397 Bronco</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	BS	<u>731528 Dragon</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	BS	<u>448612 Cork</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	BS	<u>869318 Thunder</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	BS	<u>474525 Amy</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT	<u>435079 Fat City</u>	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP BT 231315 Hawkhill

A Tro BT 231315 Hawkhill

B Tro BT 231315 Hawkhill BT 245255

C Tro BT 231315 Hawkhill BT 199465 BT 214437

7/8th Cav (Air) Chu Lai

Div Arty Chu Lai

3d Bn 16th Arty CPBT 515040 Arty Hill

A Btry BT 224311 Hawkhill

B Btry BT 105142 Tien Phouc AT 990250 West

C Btry BT 028341 Ross AT 946344 Ryder

3d Bn 18th Arty CPBT 511040 Arty Hill

A Btry BS 342883 Tra Bong

B Btry BT 028348 Ross

C Btry BS 534515 Crunch

1st Bn 22d Arty CPBT 530037 Hurricane

A Btry BT 438073 Fat City BS 448612 Cork

B Btry BS 630 853 Dottie BS 573965 Gator

C Btry BS 474525 Amy BS 753432 Liz BS 870312 Thunder

D Btry BS 630835 Dottie BT 438073 Fat City

6th Bn 55th Arty CPBT 564044

G/55th Arty BT 529112

196th Inf Bde CP BT 133453 Baldy

2-1st Inf Bn CP BT 027342 Ross

A Co BT 027342 Ross

B Co AT 946344 Ryder

C Co AT 954404

1-1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT 954388		
Recon	BT 027342 Tiger	BT 043378 Cobra	BT 000315 Dragon
E Co	BT 027342 Ross		
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT 052253 Center		
A Co	BT 052253 Center		
B Co	BT 151265		
C Co	BT 092289		
D Co	BT 088203		
E Co	BT 052253 Center		
Recon	BT 131202 East		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT 990250 West		
A Co	AT 977174		
B Co	AT 978274		
C Co	AT 968176		
D Co	AT 990250 West		
E Co	AT 990250 West		
Recon	BT 003246		
W-17 Cav (Armor)	BT 000333	AT 984324	
3-22d Arty CP	BT 133453 Baldy		
A Btry	BT 027340 Ross		
B Btry	BT 051249 Center		
C Btry	AT 990250 West		
D Btry	BT 133453 Baldy		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

7

(AR 230-34A & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 69

2100

13 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		h
2	0615		GLDC, Resume Normal daylight conditions at 130710H.		h
3	0552H		1st CAG, CAI 1-3-1, BS612952, EN BS613942 at 0100, 1stVN male Hung Vinh Dien was assassinated while sleeping. Was former VC medic who turned himself in at Binh Son. Complete area was checked found 2 spent Carbine rds. 2xM-20 H/G 2xChicom H/G		h
4	0830H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF, SITING No 12 for period 111200 to 121200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. FA-3D cont. 2. C-4A closed 111800H. 196 Bde 3. Franklin 0905H. 3. C-6A deptd as sched. 4. Change C-7C to 1-4D will depart 132500-161800 BT 1414, 1914, 1910, 1410. 198th Bde SF Adkins 0830H. 5. S-1D will dept 121700-151800 S/C BT 0417, 0817, 1111, 0811. 6. P-5C will dept 130500-171800 S/C BT 1414, 1914, 1710, 1410. 7. S-2D will dept 160500-181800 S/C BT 0417, 0711, 1111, 0817. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. P-5D, C-2A, S-3D cont. 2. S-2D closed. 3. P-6C departed as sched. 4. S-4D departed as Sched. 5. S-5D will dept 130200-181600 S/C BS 3319, 3719, 3715, 3315. 6. C-3A will dept 140300-191800 S/D BS 3140, 3640, 3635, 3135. C. HA THANH A-104. a. S-5D, C-2A cont. 2. S-3D, S-4D P-17D, P-18D closed 111800. 3. S-6D, S-7D deptd as sched. 4. P-19D, P-20 deptd as sched. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C-5C, P-5C cont. 2. C-4A closed 111800. 3. C-6C deptd as sched. 4. P-4D will dept as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S-2D S-3D, S-4D cont. 2. C-2A dept 120500 as rescheduled. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P-10D, P-11D cont. 2. P-8D, P-9D closed 111800, 11 Bde PFC Attreio 0850H. 3. P-12D dept as sched.		
5	0835H		198th. CA completion. R-5-46: Rm BS681878 to BS73823 LZ 0731H LZ 0818H cold.	M	h
6	0805H		Many Mai, 2d Bde at 0800H (report). Locations and operations remain the same as last night. No incidents reported from last night.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DOWNGRADE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
 DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

11-5015-1 PFC Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 69

2100

13 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
7	122120H(dlyd)		196th Bde, B-3. Task Force Cooksey Request naval gunfire spotter on call during operation Russell Beach. Ref: Lsg fa CG, III MAF 100224Z Jan 69, Subj: Coordination Agreements for Hold Mariner/Russell Beach. Paragraph W: III MAF will provide spotter aircraft for Task Force Cooksey. Passed to 1st Hardy-Naval GF at 122140H. Arty Comd(TF) 24 hr sig by 130700 Jan 69 at Chu Lai Airstrip. report to Chu Lai airfield 130700-198th Bde Arty Reg.		6
8	0920H		1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost Blues. Blue Ghost Blues were inserted at 0913H at grid BT235425.		JMH
9	0830H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller. 0800H report: Neg change, everything will remain the same for this period.		JMH
10	0955H		196th. CA Completion A-4-3: Fm LZ Dragon to BT33823 LZ neg time LZ 0925H cold.	M	JMH
11	122512H(dlyd)		III MAF, Area Coordinator. Gale Force winds 34-47 knots. Expected along IOTZ Coastal Area commencing after 130800H for 24-36 hours. 1/1 Cav-SGT Ragne, 196th Bde-SGT Holley, 196th Bde-SF Grakenhoff, 11th Bde-SF Friel, CLDG-SGT O'Malley, Div SDNCO-SGT Miller, also G-2 Air, G-3 Air, FSCG, TACF, AMCC, Reference MSG DTG 121256Z Jan 69.		6
12	0930H		AO Request No 82, TFY, Major Curl. DTG: ASAF-162400H. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: AT820327 S to AT 820270. Pass to 196th Bde: Bordman 0945H. Approved by 196th: MAJ Rowe. Approved by G3: CPT Miller. Pass to TF Yankee: SSG Simmons 1055H.	M	JMH
13	1010H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT173279 at 0830H. Cbs 1xVC, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JMH
14	1055H		1-1 Cav, F-8th, BT235435 at 1035H. Det 1xIV informant. Evac to Hawk Hill. Notified II W: GP Huopolo		JMH
15	1055H		19th Engr, D-19 Engr, AT872312 at 121600H. dlyd report. 2xVCS CIA. Evac to 12 Bronco.		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, AVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 69

2400

13 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
16	1107H		1-1 Cav, Blue Ghost blues. Blue Ghost blues were extracted at 1100H from grid BT235425.		JMH
17	1108H		9th Engr, D-9th, BT120487 at 0920H. Fnd 1x15lb mine. Dest. Notified CSIC: S/4 Hatfield.		JMH
18	1110H		9th Engr, D-9th, BT118428 at 0945H. 1x20lb mine found. Dest. Road is passible.		JMH
19	1113H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT219359 at 0920H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G. Rewarded w/500 P's. Dest. H/G.		JMH
20	1115H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT219358 at 0955H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G. Rewarded w/500 P's. Dest H/G.		JMH
21	1120H		11th Bde, C-1-20, BS752377 at 1017H. 1xVCS CIA. Evac to LZ Liz.		JMH
22	1123H		11th Bde, C-1-20, BS696593 at 1020H. 3xVCS CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JMH
23	1135H		198th Bde, B-5-40, BS742833 at 1015H. Detained 35xVN who stated NVA Co was loc vic BS740840. moved this morning thru Long Huan village and are presently in vic BS759838. VC element of unk size w/NVA Co. Wpns of NVA Co: AK-44, AK-50, B-40 rkts.		JMH
24	1145H		198th Bde, D-4-3. CA Comp. PZ Bronco LZ BS742777 PZ 1025H LZ 1115H.	M	JMH
25	1155H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS568634 at 1130H. Eng'd 1xVC, res: 1xVC CIA. W/ pack, 1xgreen uniform, 2xChicom H/G.	M	JMH
26	1210H		71 AVN Co. Res of Fire Fly asn for 198th Bde. TOS 2000-2030H. West 1 sampan. Pass to 198th S1 Franklin.		JMH
27	1230H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS449468 at 1225H. Fnd 3xAK 2xAK-44, 1xAK-1 rifle. Fnd in false bottom of hut-ser not available-will call in later. 2xAK-44, ser #C1281 & 19077; 1xM-1, SER #B14445.	M	JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-386 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

GHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

13 Jan 69

2400

13 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
28	1230H		11th Bde, A-19 Engr, BS752501 at 1040H. 5 ton truck det 10lb TNT mine. Res: 1xMHA (M) Evac to LZ Bronco (M) will be back on duty today.	M	
29	1250H		198th Bde, A-4-3, BS728814 at 0905H. Rec'd SAF. Res: 1xUS MHA by SA fire. Was hit in head.	M	
30	1223H		Tan Ky, 2d ALVN TUC. Request Arty Observer. Phuoc M Forces observed a large enemy concentration moving from NW-SE at grid coord BT035045-Sp Forces counted a company size element of NVA. Suspects NVA Bn in area. Sp Forces will wait for possible bunker or base camp area. Passed to WJ Bynell. Due to weather not able to fly. Arty is being employed.		
31	1350H		26th Engr. An Tan Bridge will be closed fm 1300H to 1800H. Reason is to repair broken span. Notified CSIC: SGT Booth.		
32	1330H		11th Bde, LAMP Nevada. Rep AO for LAMP Nevada from: BS4775 to 4975 follow river to 500742 S to 5073 E to 5173 S to 5170 W to 4770. Reason: To observe suspected VC/NVA. Specifically want to look for elements of the 107th Arty & Anti Aircraft force. Notified SSO: LT Everette AO approved by G3: CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, approved: PFC Geiger.	M	
33	1358H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS701556 at 1317H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC MIA, neg wpm or ID.	M	
34	1417H		198th Bde, D-5-46, BS722821 at 1200H. Rec'd HIG & SA fire. Res: 3xVCS MHA(E), 1xKHA Arty fire. C/S: Sr Johnson D/O called & guns scrambled. D/O made 2x landings. G3: MAJ Lowell First landing took hvy AW fire. Guns worked area over, D/O went back in and was comp 1312H to 312th Evac.	M	
35	1425H		198th TF, B-5-46, BS732823 at 0910H. Fnd 1x 57mm RR rd. Just rd.		
36	1420H		198th TF, B-5-46, BS732823 at 1230H. CC took several hits in body & rotor from AW fire fm above grid, neg cas. Had to change CC ships.	M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Jan 69	2400	13 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT					
37	1430H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS433443 at 1420H. In ref to US who was killed last night. US has been recovered and is in Duc Tho. Ref Journal entry #65 122250H Jan 69.				JTH
38	1450H		198th Bde, C-1-52, BT176119 at 1340H. Det 2xVCS with 12 cards. Det to gain knowledge of VC activity in area. Will remain with C-1-52 for approx 2 days.				JTH
39	1450H		TFC, 4/5 ARVN, BS742785 at 1230H. Spotted 3xVC evading, eng'd w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2x VCS CIA (Info Only)				JTH
40	1452H		TFC, 4/5 ARVN, BS735777, at 1340H. Fnd 1xB-40 rkt rd, in same area, fnd 1x155rd BT. Blew both in place (Info Only)				JTH
41	1455H		TF Cooksey. ARVN Completion. B & R 4/3 PZ Bronco 1310H LZ BS698824 1400H.			M	JTH
42	1520H		PFU Gyger 11th Bde, A-4-21, BS449468 at 1205H. Fnd 1xVCS CIA under poncho, 2xNVA Uniforms, 600 documents. Wounded seriously left behind by unit. Will be evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW: LT Love.				JTH
43	1515H		2d ARVN Tam Ky, 4/6 ARVN, BT198167 at 1405H. VC dressed in ARVN uniforms approached elements of 4/6 ARVN, opened fire, res; 5xKHA, 5xNVA(E) 1xNVA, 6xNVA's lost.				JTH
44	1515H		196th Bde. Time Ext for AC #80. Old Time 132400H. New req time: Ext to 152400H. Passed to 1/1 Cav: SGT Tavares. Approved by MAJ Merhtons 1600H. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th; on boardman.			PSE: CPT Mates	JTH
45	1610H		TF Cooksey. As of 1600H Cordon is complete the Americal & SLF troops have linked up and SMOF operation is now in process.			CJ: LTC Lawrence	JTH
46	1730H		MSG. Alert condition white effective 1800H. T&A- Bravo.				JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CBU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jan 69

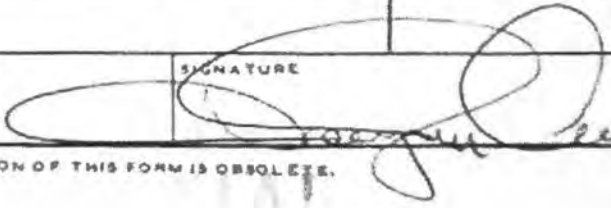
2400

13 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
47	1203H		11th Bde, D-1-20, BS902216 at 1800H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpns or ID.	M	JHM
48	1645H		TF Cooksey, 2/5 ARVN, BS727796 at 1630H. Hit mine of unk size. Res: 1xARVN WHA(E) (Info Only).		JHM
49	1600		Tien Phuoc, B-2, BT033045 at 1230H. Opn C6A ambushed est NVA Bn with 100 laborers, enemy withdrew SE & NW. Res: friendly neg, EN: 4 KIA web gear CIA. Info Only.		JHM
50	1750		11th, Request 1 tracker Dog team. 5 days starting 140630H. Pick-up 132 Pad. will return tracker tm now in the field on 14 Jan. Passed to Div Support Command Sp Brill at 1810H. approved by Sp Brill at 2320H. approval passed to 11th Sp Codran at 2322H.		JHM
51	1814		T.F. Cooksey, C-5-46, BS719824 en: BS722821 at 1510H. Recd 2 mortar rds of unk size and SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA(E), D/O comp at 1730H. Arty called w/unk res.	M	JHM
52	1815		T.F. Cooksey, D-5-46, BS720825 at 1515H. Recd SA fire and mortar, unk size or number of mortar rds. Res: 3 US WHA(E). D/O not comp at this time.	M	JHM
53	1830		11th, Aero Scouts, 700508 at 1735H. Detained 1 VCS for questioning, evac to LZ Bronco.		JHM
54	1905		9th Engr, Ly Tin Dist HQ, BT442010 at 1800H. Co size elements in area with msn to mort 9th Engr base or attack An Tan Bridge. C/2 source on info unk by 9th Engr.		JHM
55	1907		T.F. Cooksey, A-4-3, BS726819 at 1815H. In contact. Receiving AW fire. Gunships were scrambled and are on station at this time. Contact broken at 2010H. Neg assessment.		JHM
56	1926		T.F. Cooksey. ARMV completion. C-4-3, PZ Thunder at 1510H, LZ BS698824 at 1630H.	M	JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	13 Jan 69	2400 13 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
57	2004		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-9, BS473863 en: BS488846 at 1850H. O.P. observed 12 VC moving into tree line. Called arty, neg assessment, will check area in morning.				h
58	2037		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT197463 en: BT193463 at 1945H. 3 rd plat recd 30 rds of AK-47 fire, 15 M-16 rds, 1 RPG rd, 1 82mms and 3 M-79 rds. MCB.				h
59	2040		T.F. Cooksey, A-4-3, BS722819 en: BS722820. Obs 4 VC evading. Engd w/SA fire, Res: 4 VC KIA.			M	h
60	2200		T.F. Cooksey, C-1-6 Inf (Hill 69), BT462072 at 2125H. EM fired illum fm M-79, rd detonated immediately after leaving w/pn. Res: 1 US wounded, evac.				h
61	2250		T.F. Cooksey, A-4-3, BT728812 at 1600H. Stepped on home made shaped charge rigged as mine, Res: 1 KHA.			M	h
62	2400		OFFNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued detailed search opns in zone with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Chu Lai TAOR B-5-46 conducted a CA fm a FZ vic BS681-878 to a cold LZ vic BS733823 at 0818H. A-C-4-3 conducted a CA fm LZ Dragon and Bronco to 2 cold LZs vic BS733823, BS742077 at 1115H. B-R-4-3 airmvd fm LZ Bronco to an LZ vic BS698824 at 1400H. C-4-3 airmvd fm LZ Thunder to an LZ vic BS698827 at 1630H.				h
63	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 3 KHA, 7 WHA(E), 9 VC KIA, 3 IWC.				h
64	2400		Journal Closed.				h
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, US, Asst G3							

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILL'D IN)

MEDICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 13 Jan 69

Americal Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549015</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT412072</u>		
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>	<u>HILL 54</u>	
B Co	<u>BT42k943</u>		
C Co	<u>BT462077</u>	<u>HILL 69</u>	
D Co	<u>BT549016</u>	<u>LZ BAYONET</u>	
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
Recon	<u>BT429037</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT092402</u>		
B Co	<u>BT111431</u>		
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT100424</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS478961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS576961</u>		
B Co	<u>BS730819</u>		
C Co	<u>BS719829</u>		
D Co	<u>BS721824</u>		
E Co	<u>BS663985</u>		
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>		

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILL'D IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT239142			
A CO	BT239147	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BT173078	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BT181129	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BT221092	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BT188157	_____	_____	_____
RECON	BT233133	_____	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016	_____	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS710910	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS705831	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT239141	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT439075	_____	_____	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383			
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS565607	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS547539	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS456541	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS449611	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS439631	_____	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS700828			
A CO	BS700828	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS727817	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS700828	_____	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS741780	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS700828	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS700828	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS933222	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS448471	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS434446	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS438515	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS404495	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS869318	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

<u>1/1 Cav (Armor) CP</u>	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u>		
C Trp	<u>CHU AAT</u>		
<u>3/2th Cav (Air)</u>	<u>CHU LAT</u>		
<u>Div Arty</u>	<u>BT515040</u>		
<u>3d Bn 16th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT224311</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT105142</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028341</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT511040</u>		
<u>3d Bn 18th Arty CP</u>	<u>BS342833</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS028348</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT028348</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>		
<u>1st Bn 22d Arty CP</u>	<u>BS530037</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT438073</u>		
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
C Btry	<u>BS474525</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
<u>6th Bn 56th Arty CP</u>	<u>BT641kk</u>		
<u>G/55th Arty</u>	<u>BT529112</u>		
<u>196th Inf Bde CP</u>	<u>BT133453</u>		
<u>2-1st Inf Bn CP</u>	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
B Co	<u>AT946344</u>		
C Co	<u>AT956416</u>		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT954394	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	BT043378	BT000315	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT042243	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT151265	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT077294	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT080205	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT131202	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT977174	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT965275	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT968176	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT003246	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT000333	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Jan 69	2400	14 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		Journal Opened.			JH	
2	0120		T.F. Cooksey, 1-6 CAP 1-2-5, BT413126 en: BT414-114 at 2345H. Redd 15 60mm mort rds., Retd fire and fired arty, res: 1 PF WIA, searched area, neg res. See Journal #37.			JH	
3	0455		Tam Ky, MACV Compound. BT313218 at 0430H. Redd 2 rds 60mm mort, neg cas or damage.			JH	
4	0620		CLEC at 0710H. Resume normal daylight working conditions effective 0710H.			JH	
5	13120 (dlyd)		11th Bde. Request Aero Scouts for VR of Duc Pho: BS735365, BS832254, BS845250, BS905193, BS879267, time 141300H-141700H Jan 69. For 1/20 Russet Wind Up 80 Freq 51.85 at LZ Liz prior to VR contact Joyful Target 80 at LZ Bronco Freq 56.25. Reason: Enemy activity believed in area. OK pass to 123d. Passed to Div AVN 131810H. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Sauls.			JH	
6	0850H		11th, S-2. LUMP Idaho inserted 0825H at BS 643536	G2: MAJ Hayes FSE: SGT Byers		JH	
7	0900H		Tam Ky, 722d RF's, BT234225 at 0800H. Eng'd enemy squad. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wps, ID or packs. (Info Only)			JH	
8	0905H		Tam Ky, S-2. Reported by villagers. 300xVC in ARVN uniforms reported north of LZ Young and moving north. (Info Only).			JH	
9	0910H		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT232444 at 0730H. 1xMAM evading, M eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg won or ID. 0745H BT228442. Eng'd 1xMAM, evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg won or ID. Total: 2xVC KIA.			JH	
10	141940H (dlyd)		Tam Ky. Opn LAM/SON at 140745H at BT 114108 the 7/2/4 RF Co. det mine. Res: 1xMIA, 9xMIA (7 were MIA(L)) (Info Only).			JH	
11	0940H		Tam Ky, 3 Bn 6 Regt, BT414123 at 132330H. Rec'd 10x60mm mortar rds. Res: 1xMIA. (Info Only)			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE DOW DECLA INTERVALS 12 YEARS DOW DIR 3200-10			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Jan 69

2100

14 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0950H		9th Engr, D-4 Engr, BT093515 at 0825H. Road blown at above grid, possible for 1xway traffic. CSIC: SF Hatfield 0953H.		JH
13	0950H		9th Engr, A-9 Engr, BT196390 at 0830H. Fnd 1xM-26 H/G on side of road, dest.		JH
14	0950H		11th Bde, Blue Ghost Blues, BT272392 at 0943H. Blue Ghost Blues were inserted at 0943H at grid BT272392.		JH
15	1020H		11th, B-1-20, BS750439 at 0940H. Detained 1xVCS, evac to LZ Liz. Neg wpn or ID.		JH
16	1038H		190th, D-4-31, AT965246 at 1015H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn, ID or pack.	M	JH
17	1107H		TF Cooksey, D-1-52, BT216096 at 1055H. Detained 1xVN male 12 yrs old w/1xdocu. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IFW: SF Hamilton.		JH
18	1120H		196th Bde, CM CO -1-1. Had requested D/O at BT328320: D/O relayed area not secure, rec'd SAF. Request G/S. 2xG/S were dispatched by 1/1 Cav to cover area. D/O comp 1145H.		JH
19	1130H		1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost, BT276383 at 1129H. Blue Ghost extracted at 1129H at above coor.		JH
20	1140H		1-CAG, CAP 1-1-6, BT339308 at 1015H. Made contact w/approx 25xVC exchanged SAF. VC broke contact. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xUS A-2 Capt CIA. 2xVIETLOP WHA. Called A/S (Info Only)		JH
21	0900H		III MAF Co C 5th SF. SITREP no 13 for period 121200 to 131200 Jan 69. A. THAM THUC A-103. 1. 13D, C6A cont. 2. S1D, P4D, P5C deptd as sched. 3. S2D will dept as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. P5D, C2A, P6C, S4D cont. 2. S3D closed 121200. 3. S5D deptd as sched. 4. C3A will dept as sched. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C2A, P19D, P20D closed 121800. 2. S5D, S6D, S7D continued. 3. C3A deptd 120400-181800 S/D 122800, 3567, 2863, 3563. 4. P21D deptd 130800-141700 S/S BS 3471, 3671, 3669, 3469. 5. P22D	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CAMP 111, VNI		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				1400	14 Jan 69	2100	14 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN						
21	0900H (con't)	depld 13000-141700 S/S BS 4175, 5374, 4372, 4172. 6. F23D will depld 140000-151700 S/S BS 3874, 4074, 4072, 387, D. BA TO A-100. 1. B6C, F5C cont. 2. C5C closed 121800. 3. F4D depld as sched. D. TRA BUNG A-107. 1. C2A S2D, S3D cont. 2. S4D closed 121800. P. WIND LONG A-102. 1. F11D, F12D cont. 2. F10D, closed 121800. 3. CIA depld 110600-141730 S/D BS 5874, 5844, 6247, 6244.					
22	1420H	11th Bde, Aero Scout Request VA. of VL II. Contact 4/21 NOME FASMS 80/ LZ Amy, freq 63.05. From: 151300H-151700H Jan 69. BS 3754 E to BS 4154 S to BS 4153 SW to BS 3750 NW to BS 3552 to BS 3752. Check for trails & base camp & for any movements. Prior to VR contact JOY FUL TARGET 80W freq 56.35. Passed to Div AVN 141625H. OK pass to 123d.					
23	0845H	Tam Ky. GVN "Lam Son"(2). 1 element from BT 120130 moving south to BT1108 clearing operation. Have suspected 1 Co. NVA in this area. GVN "Tu Luc"(2). BT0307-0304-0701-0707: working inside this area, search and clear operations. GVN "QT(70)" 1 element will be moving from BT233255, will sweep to BT230230 and set up blocking force. 1 element moving from BT263320 will sweep to BT240223 and clear area; then move to BT234210 and clear this area. 1 element will move from BT264192; will sweep and clear to BT238200 and clear, then set up blocking force.					
24	1150H	196th Bde, D-3-21, BT018269 at 1030H. 1xVN female turn herself in with 1xSMS. Serial number 11367466. Will evac to 196th. Notified IFW: SF Hamilton.				M	
25	1150H	196th, D-3-21, BT104213 at 0915H. Obs 1xVCS evading, eng'd. Res: 1xVCS WIA, he had two bags of med. supplies & doc. Dust off LZ Baldy. Notified IFW: SF Hamilton.					
26	1155H	196th, C-4-21, AT949115 at 1045H. Obs 1xNVA w/green unif. eng'd. Res: 1xNVA WIA, 1xM-47 serial #10062547, 1xdoc. Will evac to LZ Baldy.				M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jan 69

2400

14 Jan 69

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1158H

190th, C4-46, BT108380 at 1045H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg ID or wpn.

M

28

1200H

39th Engr, A-9th, BT205376 at 1051H. VN civ turned in 1x60mm mort rd. Rewarded VN w/500 P's. Dest.

29

1200H

11th Bde, D-3-1, BS537047 at 1200H. Discv'd 1xVC in grave from SA. App 2wks. Res 1xVC disc.

M

30

1201H

1-1 Cav, F-8, BT277384 at 1115H. Det'd 4xVCS Evac'd to Hawk Hill. Neg wpns or ID.

31

1205H

9th Engr, A-9th, BT218362 at 1045H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G, 20 rds 50 cal ammo. Rewarded VN w/600 P's. Dest.

32

1210H

9th Engr, A-9th, BT219319 at 1115H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G. Rewarded VN w/500 P's. Dest.

33

1215H

R-1-52, LZ Professional at 1127H. Took 1xincoming rd of 81 or 82mm mort. Hit outside of wire, neg damage or cas. Believed to come from southwest.

34

1320H

TF Cooksey, A-4-3, BS728819 at 1215H. Det M-16 mine. Res 3xMHA(A). D/O not comp as of 1xMHA(A) belongs to tracker dog team. Dog was also wounded taken to medics. D/O comp 141302.

C/S: SSG Loftis
COW.G3: SGT Francis
G2: CLO Nelson

35

1320H

TF Cooksey, B-5-46, BS733822 at 1000H. D/O call for 1xVCS female, shot in stomach. She came up to unit for aid. D/O com 1035H 312 evac. Notified 1FW: CPT Wolf.

36

1330H

TF Cooksey, B-1-52, LZ Professional at 1315H. Rec'd 1x60mm mortar rd. from NE. Neg cas or damage.

37

1350

1st CAG, CAP 1-2-5, BT412119 at 1150H. Ref Journal #2 14 Jan 69. Follow-up fm spot report 132430H. Patrol "A" left CP at 0630H. Started out on sweep, of previous nights activity. Swept area where they had concentrated fire, swept out to outer edge of AO and approx 700 meters NW of AO. People said that VC were hiding in their bunkers.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOURLY	DATE	HOURLY	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TDC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Jan 69	2400	14 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
37	1350	(cont'd)	after initial mortar they had fired at 125 GP. Neg res. except for drag marks. Possible strength 25 VC. Info Only.					JTH
38	1400		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-7, BT323323 at 1300H. Patrol spotted 7 VC in open walking along river. Marines initiated contact w/M-60 killing 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, gunships called and directed by Jake 73. and Marines on the ground. Info Only.					JTH
39	1400		III MAF, CCC. Ref AO #70 ext. has been cancelled and returned to Amcal Div and Quang Ngai. Passed to 11th SFC Lipin at 1402H.				FSE	JTH
40	1435		CLDC, RMK will be blowing explosive at 141700H.				C/S, G3, G2.	JTH
41	1445		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT193265 at 1425H. Detained 2 MAM, evac Hawkhill. Neg ID or wpn.					JTH
42	1520		196th, Sniffer mission results flown from 141245H to 141345H. Sub readings. AT843325 - 15 rds of AW fire. 832337, 856308, 895338, 834336, 863300, 896337, 836337, 864301, 894324, 838337, 868302, 894325, 832302, 870303, 842338, 873324, 847336, 874323, 844337, 880337, 846337, 883336, 847304, 892342 Passed to G2 air Sgt Blake.					JTH
43	1525		T.F. Cooksey, B-1-52, BT165068 at 1410H. LZ Professional recd 2 82mm mort rds, fired arty and obs secondary explosion. Neg friendly cas.					JTH
44	1525		T.F. Cooksey, D-1-52, BT207107 at 1300H. Obs 10 VC evading NE, engd W/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA (female), arty fired w/unlk res, on escape route.				M	JTH
45	1530		T.F. Cooksey, B-1-6, BS405015, at 1149H. After recon by arty fire fnd 1 VC KIA by arty.				M	JTH
46	1550		1/1 Cav, A-1-1, BT223219 at 1520H. #1 CBs and engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, #2 Detained 1 MAM, evac to Hawk hill.				M	JTH
47	1603		1/1 Cav, A-1-1, BT223214 at 1550H. Engd 1 MAM evading, res: 1 VC KIA.					JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	14 Jan 69	2400	14 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
48	1605		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT242222 at 1545H. Detained 2 NAM, evac to Hawk hill, neg wpn or ID.		JHM		
49	1615		Aero Scouts, BS804447 at 1515H. Detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Liz. At BS620554 detained 2 VCS, evac to LZ Liz.		JHM		
50	1625		11th, BS624557 at 1545H. LRRP Idaho engd 4 VC, in open w/artly, res: 1 VC KIA (EBA).	M	JHM		
51	1630		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT208198 at 1620H. Detained 3 VCS, evac to HawkHill, neg wpn or ID.		JHM		
52	1640		11th, Helix, BS623554 at 1335H. Obs 12 VC on trail, called A/S, res: unknown.		JHM		
53	1658		ARVN, Tam Ky, BT239188, PF made contact w/VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 7 VCS, detained, 200 rds AK-47, Thompson MG. QT-70 at BT233224, contact w/VC, res: 3 VC KIA, at BT234225, engd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. (comp at 1545H). Friendly losses neg. Info Only.		JHM		
54	1710		11th, A-1-20, BS710579 at 1645H. Detained 2 VCS, evac to Bronco, neg wpn or ID.		JHM		
55	1725		196th, Convoy departed LZ Baldy at 141630H. arrived LZ Ross at 141705H. SSG Booth 1730H.		JHM		
56	1728		196th, C-2-1, AT964406 at 1500H. Recd 10 rds AW fire, res: 3 US WHA(E), dust-off complete at 1548H. Returned fire, res: 1 NVA KIA, swept area fd 2 AK-47s SN 2014332, 2013998.	M	JHM		
57	1740		CLDC, Alert condition White, effective at 141800H. TEA is Bravo.		JHM		
58	1630		5th SF, C Co. Subject MSF opn. MSF Co will conduct search and clear msn for approx 14 days. Time: 141600H. to 282400H. Jan 69. Area: BT0305 to BT1605 to BT1501 to BT0401. Note all contacts and sitrep will be reported. Passed to G3 Americal. approved by Cpt Miller 141700H. Passed to 1st Lt Beinhardt 141845H. Passed to 196-198th, Franklin(196th) and Ball (198) at 1857H.	FSE	JHM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	14 Jan 69	2400	14 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
55	1800		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT210440 at 1730H. Fiddlers Green recd AW and SA fire approx 80 to 100 rds. Res: neg cas or damage.					JH
60	1800		11th, A-1-20, BS710579 at 1645H. Detained 2 VCS, evacd to LZ Bronco, neg wpns or ID.					JH
61	1800		11th, Aero Scouts, BS757587 at 1710H. Detained 1 VCS, evacd to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.					JH
62	1800		11th, B-4-21, BS433512 at 1604H, Detained 1 VCS, evading, evac to LZ Bronco, neg wpn or ID.					JH
63	1814		11th, C-1-20, BS845285 at 1700H. Detained 2 VCS, neg ID, evac to LZ Bronco.					JH
64	1825		T.F. Cooksey, CAP 1-3-4, Intell Report. 100 VC, wpns: 1 .50 cal, 2 60mm mortars, and complete small arms. They have a meeting every night from 1900H to 2100H in vic BT645022. Info was passed to the CAP team by PFs (no evaluation).			FSE		JH
65	1835		Tam Ky, Co's 725 & 929 RD's. BT296283 at 1800H. Took 3 incoming 60mm mort rds. Neg cas. Info Only.					JH
66	2000		196th, A-1-46, BTO48421 at 1500H. Squad obsd 6 NVA, engd w/SA fire, res: 3 NVA KIA. When checking area recd additional SA fire, squad extracted at 141605H. Supporting airstrikes destroyed 4-6 hooches. Posted Sit Map.					JH
67	2200		T.F. Cooksey, A-5-46, LZ Dottie at 2030H. Large explosion in Avn fuel storage area. Fire started and put out. Obsd 2 individuals running away from area. Damage est 100 gal Avn gas destroyed. Hose to bladder damaged.					JH
68	2215		196th, B-1-46 (71st Avn), BT123433 en: BT117431 at 1945H. Recd SA fire, NCD. 71st Avn gunships engd source of firing, res: 1 VC KIA.			M		JH
69	2325		T.F. Cooksey, B-1-52, BT173078 en: BT163075 at 2150H. Recd incoming mortar & RPG, mixed total of 40 rds, 81/82mm mort and RPG.. Also recd 2 rifle grenades. Counter mortar fired					JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 14 Jan 69

American Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
130th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>		
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>		
B Co	<u>BT421047</u>		
C Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
D Co	<u>BT459016</u>		
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>		
Recon	<u>BT435053</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT092404</u>		
B Co	<u>BT111431</u>		
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
D Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT097417</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
B Co	<u>BS738835</u>		
C Co	<u>BS729819</u>		
D Co	<u>BS735824</u>		
E Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
Recon	<u>BS578961</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/10 (cont)

1/10 In. Bn CP	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142	_____	_____
B CO	BT173078	_____	_____
C CO	BT185148	_____	_____
D CO	BT188104	_____	_____
E CO	BT188157	_____	_____
RECON	BT239142	_____	_____
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016	_____	_____
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS725907	_____	_____
B Btry	BS702827	_____	_____
C Btry	BT239141	_____	_____
D Btry	BT439075	BS571963	_____
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BT449611	_____	_____
B CO	BS465607	_____	_____
C CO	BS547639	_____	_____
D CO	BS667641	_____	_____
E CO	BS449661	_____	_____
Recon	BS559611	_____	_____
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS705832		
A CO	BS728811	_____	_____
B CO	BS705832	_____	_____
C CO	BS705832	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS742782</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS705843</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS757403</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS441471</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS429430</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS435516</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS408503</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869318</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 C- (Armor) CP

(WHEN FILLED IN)

BT231315

A Tro

BT231315 BT265173

B Tro

BT231315 BT199465 BT214437

C Tro

CHU LAI

7/5th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

Div Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515044

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT105142

3d Bn 18th Arty CP

BT511040

A Btry

BS342883

B Btry

BT028348

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 82d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT438073

B Btry

BS630853 BS573965

C Btry

BS474525 BS753432

D Btry

BS630853 BS753432

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT664044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

I Co

BT027342

B Co

AT946344

C Co

AT956415

4

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>AT962399</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT151267</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT077294</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT126218</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131222</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT983216</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT972260</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT922212</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT000334</u>	<u>BT002306</u>	<u>AT986324</u>	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT027340</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

15 Jan 69

HOUR
2300

DATE

15 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		<i>h</i>
2	0410		1/1 Cav, HHT, BT225315 en: BT223322 at 0330H Obs MAM burning huts in village (Binh Xuan #3) Engd w/unk res. Approximately 5 huts burned. III MAP.		<i>h</i>
3	0555		T.F. Cooksey, 2-5 ARVN, ARVN elements received sporadic sniper fire throughout 14 Jan, res: 1 KHA, ARVN and 316 Det evac to CHIC.		<i>h</i>
4	0555		T.F. Cooksey, CTF 79, B5722895 at 2345H. 2/2 Marines reinforced squad patrol recd HGs from UNSEF. Dust off conducted while moving wounded under fire to USS Okinawa, comp at 0150H. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E)(serious), 8 WHA(E)(priority).		<i>h</i>
5	0607		CLDC, Normal Daylight working conditions effective at 150710H.		<i>h</i>
6	0715H		198th Bde, 1-c(Hill 69), T462072 at 141730H. Rec'd 1xM-1 carb under VII, Ser #698538.		<i>h</i>
7	0840H		11th Bde, A-1-20, B5748501 at 0800H. Eng'd 1xM Res: 1x VC MIA, CTF. Evac to 22 Bronco. Notified IPM: Sr/Lt Hamilton.		<i>h</i>
8	0840H		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT14317 at 0830H. Detained 2xMAM. Evac to Hayhill.		<i>h</i>
9	0905H		198th, C-1-6, Hill 69 at 141400. Fnd 1xM-60 M/G Barrel & feed tray. Ser # 83319. Stock was not fnd. See Journal #37.	M	<i>h</i>
10	0830H		1st CAG, CAG 116, BT345248 at 0800H. Marines heard mine detonsate outside C... At first light Marines and Viet Lops checked out area and found 1xVC MIA. Intell source informed Marines that there had been a Jetter squad in the area last night. 198th: 2/4 Marines. (Info Only).		<i>h</i>
11	0900H		III MAP, Co C 5th SF. SITREP no 14 for period 151200 to 141200 Jan 69. A. TIME 141200 1-102. 1. 310, 3D, 143, 150, 0A cont. 198th, NOT WHITE. 2. 310 will wait as sched. 150th, 2. Franklin. 3. 310 (AAA) det'd 140700-181800 3/0 at 0304, 1800, 1810, 1830, 0100, 196, 5th Franklin, 198th, 190 Flks.		<i>h</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADING AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION 700

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 69

2400

15 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0900H (con't)		B. CIA TO A-103. 1. S5D, 56D, 57D, 58D cont. 2. CZA closed 131630. 3. CZA delayed 24 hrs (lack of rations) 4. C. BA THAMIA-104. 1. CZA 55D, 56D, 57D closed 131800. 2. F21D, F22D, closed 131800. 3. F23D deptd rejected. 4. F24D deptd 140300-150800 S/S BS 4369, 4169, 5371, 4171. 5. S8D will dept 150400-201700 RCN BS 2871, 2867, 3371, 3367. 6. F25D will dept 151800-161800 S/C BS 3571, 3771, 3758, 3568. 7. F26D will dept 150800-161800 S/S BS 4073, 4373, 4371, 4071. D. BA TO A-104. 1. C6C, 150 F4d cont. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. CZA cont. 2. Change--S4D cont (error reported as closed). 3. S2D, S3D, closed 131800. 4. S5D will dept 150500-201900 RCN BS 2588, 2988, 2583, 2983. F. MINH LONG A-108. a. C1A cont. 2. F11D, F13D closed 131800. 3. F13D deptd 140500-171800 RCN BS 5259, 5256, 5656, 5659. 4. F14D deptd 140530-161800 S/C BS 5755, 5752, 6052, 6055. 5. F15D will dept 150600-181800 RCN BS 5659, 5655, 6055, 6059. 6. F16C will dept 150530-181730 RCN BS 5848, 5844, 6044, 6048. 7. F17D will dept 160500-191900 S/C BS 5248, 5244, 5544, 5548. 8. F18C will dept 170600-191900 S/C BS 5752, 5749, 6049, 6052. 11th Bde: PFC Atencio. (1-8 Passed).		
12	142300H (dlyd)		AO Request No 83, LT Clark, 11th Bde. AO extension to Vernon Lake. DTG: ASAP to 121400H Jan 69. Purpose: To Extend Combat Operations in area. AREA: Includes AO Requests # 73, 74, & 75. From BS 5069 S to 5061 NE to 5262 S to 5259 E to 5959 N to 5961 W to 5861 N to 5867 W to 5667 N to 5668 W to 5568 N to 5569 W to 5369 N to 5361 N to 5161 S to 5169 W to 5069. Passed to Sgt Grage 2d ARVN Div 150020H. Approved by CPT Danh. E. G-3 LT Phuc Div G-3. Pass to Minh Long-coords: BS 5267 S to 5259 E to 5959 N to AO boundary. 150 64-0-150800 gr 26 Tra 150835, Reply: 814-4-150900 Im 13 to 48 GRAM. Ref 150 40 Ext Granted 3-5. Approved by CPT Miller. Pass to 11th Bde: SGT Henderson 1150H. Notified 10th: SGT Wright.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU, LAI, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 69

2400

15 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	N/A		Americal ITT-5-1-1969 (PW report). In An Giang Ha Hamlet, vic BS715883 are located two tunnels near BS725877, guarded by Hoa, a female. One is 200 meters long, capable of holding 300, with one entrance but many air holes. Another, smaller tunnel, has two entrances and is for hamlet guerrillas and cadre. At Ihu Tuy Hamlet, vic BS725845 is a tunnel large enough for 20 men. To TF Cooksey. CTG 79.4, CTG 79.5, CTG 79.		lv
14	0630H		1 Corp TCC, Son Tinh Dist Chief, BS601847 at 141545H. Son Tinh Dist Chief reported UNSEF (est to be poss a VC Co) kidnapped 300 civ from uncontrolled area. 100 cattle also taken. 2d ARVN investigating. Notified 198th & 11th.		lv
15	0925H		TF Cooksey, AR-1-6. ARNV Completion. FZ 435053 at 0821H LZ Bayonet at 0835H.	M	JMH
16	0930H		CLDC, EOD at 1000H. EOD Team will be blowing 10 tons of explosives at 1000H, south of perimeter at BS 5999.		JMH
17	0945H		196th Bde, D-3-21, BT124213 at 0745H. Eng'd 1XVC evading. Res: 1XVC KIA.	M	JMH
18	1005H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS443482 at 0920H. Eng'd 1xNVA KIA & 1x-44 KIA. Sn #11284854.	xNVA, Res: 1xNVA	JMH
19	1010H		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT208449 at 0950H. Detained 1xMAM, evac to Hawkhill.		JMH
20	1016H		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT208449 at 0940H. Obs 3xMAM building a bunker lined w/brick. They evaded, eng'd, res: 1XVC KIA.		JMH
21	1017H		11th Bde, A-19th Ingr, BS758489 at 0930H. 5 ton dump trk hit unk type mine. Res: 2xMAM, 1xMAM combat loss.	M	JMH
22	1100H		1-CAG, CAF 1-3-3, BS666979 at 1015H. F pic up 198: S Eisenberg wife of VC police chief from Dong/la. She stated she was such. Neg I. Name Phan/Thi/Vai. Evac to bin son. F'd say she is confirmed VC.		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCD

CHU, LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 69

HOUR

DATE

2400

15 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1100H		1/1 Cav, A-1-1, BT209227 at 1045H. Rec'd 1x sniper rd. Returned fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.	K	JTH
24	1105H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT218360 at 0908H. VN civ turned in 1xChico H/G. Rewarded w/500 L's dest H/G.		JTH
25	1110H		196th Bde. ARVN Comp. A-1-46 PZ BT008403 at 0750H LZ Chu Lai at 1020H. C-1-46 PZ Chu Lai at 0820H LZ BT107420 at 0945H. R-1-46 PZ BT107420 at 0758. LZ Chu Lai at 0830H.		JTH
26	1234H		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT182467 at 1210H. Detained 1xVCS w/shrapnel wounds. Evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IFW: SF/4 Hamilton.		JTH
27	1110H		TF Cooksey, A-5-40, LZ Dottie 0915H. 1xVCS male came to LZ w/shrapnel wounds. D/O comp 1055H. Evac to 312 Surg. Notified IFW: SF/4 Hamilton		JTH
28	1130H		196th Bde, D-1-46, BT167423 at 0938H. Hit mine M-26 H/G. Res: 2xUS WHA(A). D/O comp 0955H. Unit was working w/9th Engr. 1xMHA(E) was w/D-1-46 & the other w/9th Engr. Evac to LZ Baldy.	C/S: SF Johnson SF Mason: G3 G2: Col Nelson	JTH
29	1150H		1/1 Cav, F-8. 1. Blue Ghost Blues inserted 151133H BT182467. 2. Blue Ghost Blues extracted at 1210H BT 182467.		JTH
30	1203H		TF Cooksey, R-4-3. ARVN Comp. From PZ LZ South to LZ BS 727812 PZ 1124H LZ 1153H. LZ Secured by A-4-3/-	K	JTH
31	1235H		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT182467 at 1210H. 2xMAM evading, eng'd. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wwn or ID.	M	JTH
32	1235H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS761543 at 1145H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JTH
33	1235H		11th Bde, CC-1-20, BS769388 at 1127H. 1xVCS CIA. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JTH
34	1245H		TF Cooksey, A-5-40, BS738833 at 1050H. Rec'd 2-3 res SAF. Called arty w/unlk res.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TFC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Jan 69	2400	15 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1245H		TF Cooksey, A-4-3, BS710640 at 1215H. Log'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		JHM		
36	1300H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS747309 at 1230H. Detained 1xVCS, female. Evac to Mo Duc. Neg ID or wpn.		JHM		
37	1310H		TFC, C-1-6, Hill 69 at 1400H. Ref Journal entry 15 Jan 69. Should read: missing feeding tray, barrel and stock. The wpn belonged to one of the units of TFC.		JHM		
38	1337H		11th Bde. Areb Scouts Req for VR in VL II AO for 4/21 Inf. Ground contact None Arms 80 freq 63.05. Time 161300H to 161700H Jan 69. From BS 3850 SE to BS 3949 SW to BS 3747 NW to BS 3648. Purpose: to watch for any enemy activity in valley. Prior to msn contact Joyful Target 80 W Freq 56.35. Passed to Div AVN 151505H/ Pass to 123d AVN.		JHM		
39	1345H		11th Bde, A-1-20, BS744596 at 1235H. Detained 15xVCS, 5 of the 15 were draft dodgers turned over to PRU's & taken to Mo Duc.		JHM		
40	1345H		196th, TOC. Convoy move dept LZ Ross at 1245H. Arrived LZ Baldy at 1337H. Notified CSIC: SSC Booth.		JHM		
41	1345H		196th Bde, D-2-1, AT965398 at 1045H. Obs 2x NVA evading NE, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Other NVA evading into a hole. NVA threw H/G out of hole, res: 1xUS WHA(M), no D/O required. Eng'd NVA in hole w/SA. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA 2xAK-47's, SN# 10081955-10085291 & docu. Total KIA: 2xNVA. Evac AK-47's & docu to 2-1 Inf location. Notified IPW: SP/4 Hamilton.	M	JHM		
42	1355H		TF Cooksey, D-4-3, BS741781 at 1300H. Fnd 1500-2000 lbs of unpolished rice & 20-30 lbs polished. Evac to CHIC if possible.		JHM		
43	1205H		TFC, B-1-52, LZ Professional, BS BT133075 at 1110H. Obs 40 enemy w/pnks & wns moving S. Fired arty and requested Helix to check area. More to follow: Neg res: will check area tomorrow if weather permits.		JHM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 200-346

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

LNB DAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 69

2400

15 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	0850H		Tam Ky. Request 4 sorties to Tien Phuoc and 3 sorties to Hay Due on 16 Jan 69. Reason: to supply M-16's and ammo to SVN forces. Cpt C'Day will sub it request through AVN channels. Pass to AA2: Depends on 11th Bde request for C/abt air move into Horse Shoe Area on 16th Jan, which will have priority. Pass 17th if not 16th. Passed to Cav AVN 0905H.		
45	1422H		AG Request No 84. 196th Bde, SI/L Boardman. DTG: 160001H-182400H Jan 69. Area: BT160260 S along 16 G/L to BT160220. Purpose: B-3-21st conduct tactical opn. Pass to 1/1 Cav SGT Thompson 151735H. Appr by MAJ Mahtens 151745H. Appr by G3 Cpt Miller. Pass to 196th Bde: AI Boardman 151750H.	M	
46	1516		CLDC, RMK at 1700H. RMK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H.	C/S, G3, G2	
47	1524		196th, S-2 Air, Blue Ghost req. Blue Ghost operating to E. of 3/21, request they check grid square 1526 ASAP, reason: Chinook drew fire fm this grid. B3/21 location: grid square 1526, contact Chapped Skipper 7, freq: 43.10. Passed to 1/1 Cav, Thompson at 1528H.		
48	1540		11th, A-4-21, BS435427 at 1530H. Fd 3 fresh graves. Inside found 3 VC KBA. (disc).	M	
49	1554		11th, ETOC, CA completion cold. B 1 plt 1/20, PZ LZ Liz at 1517H. to LZ BS791472 at 1522H.	M	
50	1603		TFC, D-1-52, BT188094 at 1515H. 3 detainees fd in hut. 1x12 yr old boy, 1xman 45 yrs old, & 1 KAM 20 yrs old. Will evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.		
51	1617		11th, C-1-20, BS863351 at 1540H. Detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Thunder, neg wpns or ID.		
52	1645		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT195442 at 1635H. Engd 1 KAM evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or pack or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AT 1000

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN INFANTRY BATTAL

1st Bn, 1st Div

15 JAN 68

15 JAN 68

15 JAN 68

15 JAN 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1645		1/1 Cav, C-8, BT14211 at 1625H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, ID or pack.		JHH
54	1650		1300, 11th B-2. LRAI box request, for LRAI Montana. 4118, 4138, 4142, 4142. 160700H to 211600H Jan 68. For observation and recon of suspected enemy infiltration routes. No insertion grid or time available. C2/C3 Sitre. map posted. SSG - Maj Gallo, passed to Cdr. Vuc - TDN 1750H. reply: 306-P-151840 clear. AO Approved by C3 Cpt Miller. Notified 11th Maj Erickson.		JHH
55	1655		TF Cooksey, D-4-3, BT22780 at 1620H. Fnd ammo box w/pictures of VC and NVA documents. Evac to LZ Bayonet.		JHH
56	1715		TF Cooksey, D-1-52, LZ Professional, BS1660H at 1630H. Obs 15-20 NVA w/packs, wpns and green uniforms. Fired arty w/unk res. Couldn't check area due to rain.		JHH
57	1715		CLIC, Alert condition White effective 1600H. TIA is Alpha.		JHH
58	1722		11th, C-3-1, BS948639 at 1723H. Detained 1 VCS, neg ID or wpn. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JHH
59	1740		1/1 Cav, A-1-1, BT23025 at 1710H. Recd 4 K-99 rds and 1800 rds SA fire. Neg damage or cas. Called arty. 151800H: also recd 4 RPG rds.		JHH
60	1805		11th, C-1-20, BS792470 at 1740H. Engd 3 VC evading. res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K-44 CIA. Other VC evaded.		JHH
61	1807		1500H, C-3-21, BT085325 at 1535H. Engd 1 VC evading. res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack or ID.		JHH
62	1815		1760H, C-2-1, AT96440 at 1835H. Fnd 75 rds of RPG 1000 rds of 12.7mm, 1100 rds of 40 cal coro and blasting cap. 1 .50 cal MG. LOP315. Attracted to LZ Bayonet.		JHH
63	1810		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT10643 at 1815H. Recd 50 rds 40 cal coro. 1 .50 cal MG. Neg cas, or ID.		JHH
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		THU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Jan 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
64	1854		196th, LRF Alabama reg. 170001 - 222400H Jan 69. UL 8718, LR 9015. Reason: to provide security (S) and OP for opn by 4/31 Inf. Will be CA with a unit of 4/31 to AT866174 and will remain behind when the unit moves out. Notified SSO: Sp Moss. Approved by G3: Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th, approved by PFC Farmer. Posted G2/G3 Sit Map.		M		JH
65	1445		11th, B-3-1, BS577627 at 1420H, B-3-1 in contact 1 US KHA and 4 WHA(E). company is pinned down by unk size enemy force. More to follow: WHA(E) have not been evac because of hvy fire. D-3-1 was sent down to help reinforce and is now in contact, D-3-1 was moving south, recd fire fm village, do not know if D/O is comp yet.		C/S, G3, G2		JH
66	N/A		11th, B-3-1, Update on cas. at 152045H. by Maj Erikson. B-3-1: 1 KHA, 9 WHA(E). D-3-1: 1 KHA, 3 WHA(E).		G3.		JH
67	1655		11th, A-4-21, BS438477 at 1615H. Fd a large base camp consisting of 12 huts, 8 latrines, 2d aid station w/misc med supplies, also found bear traps. This is the best constructed base camp they have discovered. Will detail search in morning.		III MAF.		JH
68	1800		TFC, BS445752 at 1407H. LOH-6A called in "going down, going down". Message came in weak, it sounded like he was taking fire. Alt was about 400'. LOH went down at above grid: 3 bodys were fnd in vic of crash site. Air craft had burned, time of discovery 151615H. The 3 US that were found around A/C were shot in head and stripped of all military equipment, wps and boots. Pilot from 198th Bde and 2 passengers from 1/14 Arty.		C/S, G3, G2, III MAF.		JH
69	1830		196th, D-2-1, AT969402 at 1430H. Fnd 10 SKS, SN 31276, 98651, 40082, 61538, 27670, 154901, 83358, 06018, 34331. 2 AK-47 barrels, 2 81mm mort sights, 1 82mm mort mount. 1 81mm mount, 1 M1919A1 tripod for US .30 cal MG, 2 light MG mounts, 1 12.7 MG AA SN132E73, 5 Chicom light MGs SN 222645, 220426, 218297, 929353, 908124, 1 RPG-7 rkt launcher w/extra trigger assembly, 1 82mm mort tube, 1 7.62mm HMG, w/3 extra barrels, SN 101047, 20 rds 82mm,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-146

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 69

2400

15 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
69	1830	(cont'd)	14 bangalore torpedoes, 700 electrical blasting caps, 4 lbs of documents, All items will be extracted to LZ Baldy, notified IFW: Sp Puopolo.	G2, III MAF	JH
70	1910		196th, A-4-31, AT968229 at 1410H. Obs 1 VC evading, engd, Res: 1 VC WIA CIA. Evac to Baldy. 1 .38 Cal pistol #995417 CIA.	M	JH
71	1930		11th, A-4-21, BS438477 at 1910H. Engd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. Posted Sit Map.		JH
72	1932		11th, C-29 Arty, BS758490 at 1830H. 3/4 ton truck hit mine est at 30lb charge. Res: 2 US KHA, 1 US WHA(E). Dust off comp at 1920H. Going from Dragon to Bronco, NCOIC for search light btry was on veh. Vehicle had no commo and was spotted by aircraft flying road. Posted Sit Map.	G3	JH
73	2130		11th COC, Request Blue Ghost heavy team support 3-1 Inf contact vic BS577627 at 160730H. Approved and passed to 1/1 Cav by LTC Lawrence.		JH
74	2100		2d ARVN, Quang Ngai. 2-4 ARVN Bn has ambushes located at BS578613 and 584602. Request permission to leave in present location, passed to 11th Bde Lt Clark 2115H. Recd from 11th Neg clearance, on ambush location BS578613, move 1 km to SE other location approved. Notified 2d ARVN Div. Sgt Grago 2200H.		JH
75	2100		Chu Lai Airlift Command. Requested information concerning disposition of supplies destined for CTF-76. Supplies scheduled to arrive by C-130 A/C tonight or tomorrow A.M. Contacted Maj Campbell LNO CTF 76 and informed him of above. Contacted Cpt Dupraw. Chu Lai ALC and recommended that he contact Maj Campbell. Cpt Dupraw stated that he would comply ASAP.		JH
76	2105		198th, S-2, Warlord Request. NW 5380 SW 5378, NE 5680, SE 5678, 5/46 Polo Knuckle 80, freq: 53.20, also contact prior to entering AO Redeye Contact 80, freq: 65.40 also Black Ace in this area tomorrow if possible. snatch req. Negative friendlies. Appvd for morning by Maj Graver.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-1461

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION CC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Jan 69

2400

15 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
76	2105	(cont'd)	Passed to Avn ¹⁰⁰ Mr. Bothman 2230H. Passed to 198th Sgt White 0330H.		
77	2125		TFC, A-4-3, 3728810 en: 3728811 at 1930H. Recd HGs and AW from 100 meters South. Contact broken at 2010H. 3 US WHA(M). Posted sit map.		h
78	2130		198th, COC, reference previous report that 2/26 Marines had obs helicopter going down. The A/C referred to was the LOH which crashed in Opn Vernon Lake II. vic BS445752.		h
79	2243		11th, S-3, 3/1 cordon: B Co 577631 - 573625 - 572626 - 574630. C Co 568630 - 568623 - 568632. D Co 566630 - 572632.		h
80	2345		198th, C-1-52, BT188157 en: BT183163 at 2310H. Recd 8 rds 60mm mort. NCD.		h
81	2300		TFC, 4-5 ARVN, BS737787 at 2220H. Contact with est VC squad, res: 1 ARVN KHA, 1 ARVN WHA.		h
82	2350		2d ARVN, 4-6 ARVN, BT188158 en: BT185162 at 2320H. 4-6 Br recd 15 rds 60mm mort. NCD.		h
83	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted recon in force opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO A-R-1-46 airmvd fm 2 PZs BT088403, BT107420 to Chu Lai at 1020H. C-1-46 backhauled to an LZ vic BT107420 at 0945H. In the Chu Lai TACR R-1-6 airmvd fm a PZ vic BT435053 to LZ Bayonet at 0835H. In opn Russell Beach R-4-3 airmvd fm LZ South to an LZ vic BS727812 at 1133H. In the Duc Pho AO 1 B-1-20 conducted a CA fm LZ Liz BS 791472 at 1522H.		h
84	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 7 KHA, 17 WHA(E), 4 WHA(M), 3 NVA KIA, 12 VC KIA, 3 VC disc, 20 IWC, 10 CSWC.		h
85	2400		Journal Closed.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS H. CHAVIER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Jago

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MEDICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 15 Jan 69

Americal Division CP Chu Lai

100th Inf Bn CP BT 549016

1-46 Inf Bn CP ET 62072 H-69

A Co BT 396145 H-54

B Co BT 421047 H-270

C Co BT 462072 H-69

D Co BT 578961 GATOR

E Co BT 462072 H-69 435079 FAT CITY

Recon BT 549016 RAYONET

1-46 Inf Bn CP BT 133453 BALDY

A Co BT Chu Lai

B Co BT 111431 214437 2 B 1/46

C Co BT 088402

D Co BT 133453 Baldy

E Co BT 133453 Baldy

Recon BT Chu Lai

5-46 Inf Bn CP BS 578961 GATOR 705832

A Co 578961 GATOR 630855 DOITIE

B Co 738835 736828

C Co 729819 735825

D Co 735825 736828

E Co 578961 GATOR 663985 CAP 1-3-3

Recon 578961 GATOR

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

100 (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BT 239142	BOWMAN		
A CO	BT 239142	BOWMAN		
B CO	BT 173078	PROF		
C CO	BT 188157	YOUNG		
D CO	BT 181086			
E CO	BT 188157	YOUNG	239142	BOWMAN 173078 PROF
RECON	BT 260131			
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT 549016	BAYONET		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT 550010	BAYONET		
A Btry	BS 725907	NORTH		
B Btry	BS 702827	SOUTH		
C Btry	BT 239141	BOWMAN		
D Btry	BT 439075	PAT CITY	519637	Gator
11th Inf Bde CP	BS 812383	BRONCO		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS 449611	CORK		
A CO	BS 449611	CORK		
B CO	BS 577631	573625	572626	574630
C CO	BS 568630	568623	568632	
D CO	BS 566630	572632		
E CO	BS 449611	CORK		
Recon	BS 449611	572632		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	705832	SOUTH		
A CO	728811			
B CO	705832	SOUTH		
C CO	705832	SOUTH		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS 712782		
E CO	BS 705832	South	
Recon	BS 727812		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS 752436	Liz	
A CO	BS 731528	Dragon	
B CO	BS 752436	Liz	
C CO	BS 872321	Thunder	
D CO	BS 932222	GR	
E CO	BS 731528		
Recon	BS 474525		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS 441471		
A CO	BS 129428		
B CO	BS 128518		
C CO	BS 174529		
D CO	BS 105495		
E CO	BS 812383	Bronco	
Recon	BS 105495		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS 812383	Bronco	
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS 813397	Bronco	
A Btry	BS 731528	Dragon	
B Btry	BS 148612	Cork	
C Btry	BS 869318	Thunder	
D Btry	BS 474525	Thunder	
26th Engr Bn CP	BT 435079	Fat City	

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT 231315			
A Trp	BT 231315	245255		
B Trp	BT 231315			
C Trp	BT 231315	199465	211437	
F/6th Cav (Air)	Chu Lai			
Div Arty	Chu Lai			
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT 515040	Arty H		
A Btry	BT 224311	H H		
B Btry	BT 105142	TienP	990250	West
C Btry	BT 028341	Ross	946344	RYDER
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT 511040			
A Btry	BS 342883	TraBong	Cindy	
B Btry	BT 028348			
C Btry	BS 534515	Minh Long	Crunch	
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT 530037	Hurricane		
A Btry	BT 438073	Fat City	BS448612	Cork
B Btry	BS 630853	Dottie	BS573965	Gator
C Btry	BS 474525	Amy	BS753432	LIZ BS 870321 THUNDER
D Btry	BS 630853	Dottie	BT438073	FAT CITY
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT 564044			
G/55th Arty	BT 529112			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT 133453	Baldy		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT 027342	Ross		
A Co	BT 027342	Ross		
B Co	AT 946344	Ryder		
C Co	AT 956415			

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT	<u>965400</u>			
E Co	BT	<u>027342</u>	<u>Ross</u>		
Recon	ET	<u>001370</u>	<u>043378</u>	<u>000315</u>	
3-21st Inf Bn CP	ET	<u>052253</u>	<u>Center</u>		
A Co	BT	<u>052253</u>	<u>Center</u>		
B Co	BT	<u>151267</u>			
C Co	BT	<u>074324</u>			
D Co	BT	<u>124211</u>			
E Co	BT	<u>052253</u>	<u>Center</u>		
Recon	BT	<u>131202</u>	<u>East</u>		
4-31st Inf Bn CP	AT	<u>990250</u>	<u>West</u>		
A Co	AT	<u>938224</u>			
B Co	AT	<u>920260</u>	<u>West</u>		
C Co	AT	<u>938212</u>			
D Co	AT	<u>977236</u>			
E Co	AT	<u>990250</u>	<u>West</u>		
Recon	AT	<u>995278</u>			
7-17 Cav (Armor)	ET	<u>967316</u>	<u>972307</u>	<u>998306</u>	
3-82d Arty CP	BT	<u>133453</u>	<u>Baldy</u>		
A Btry	BT	<u>027340</u>	<u>Ross</u>		
B Btry	BT	<u>051249</u>	<u>Center</u>		
C Btry	AT	<u>920250</u>	<u>West</u>		
D Btry	BT	<u>133453</u>	<u>Baldy</u>		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AERIAL DIVISION TC			CHU LAI, VN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	16 Jan 69	2400	16 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001H		Journal opened.					<i>h</i>
2	151615H(dlyd)		Tam Ky, SFG Spiller. AO request Re 25. DTG: 152400H-160600H. Purpose: To launch night attack, conducted in grid squares BT170120 & BT170130. Area: BT200175 to BT160150 to BT160110 to BT190110 N to BT190140 NE to BT213154. Pass to 198 Bde: Moccabee 151740H. Pass to Tien Phouc: MSG 66-0-151725 1725 MSG 227-F-151903 clear. Approved by 198th MAJ Neary 151920H. Passed to Tam Ky: SF Cognier 152000H. Notified PSE: GT Mote.				M	<i>JH</i>
3	151910H(dlyd)		11th Bde, BS577629 at 151730H. D/O shot down. 1745H 2d D/O took hby SAF extracted 1XMA(B) fm 3-1. CC-3-1 extracted crew fm D/O ship. Neg cas. 1 plt 3-1 securing A/C will try and hook out on 16 Jan 69. Request Spooky & C-1-30 flare ship on station at dusk 3-1 cmd freq. Passed to MAJ Olsen C-3 Air 151805H.					<i>JH</i>
4	152150H(dlyd)		196th Bde, C-3-21, AT072325 at 1840H. Rec'd 1xM-79 rd. Neg cas.					<i>JH</i>
5	152300H(dlyd)		DTG: MAJ Feeley. TF Cooksey(198th), BS 445752 at 151407H. LCH fm 198th that was shot down carried SCI for TF Cooksey which is considered to be compromised. Date and extent of SCI change to be determined. 196th: SF/4 Trogden 152315H. 11th: MSG Andrews 152305H. 1/1 Cav: SGT Runsey 152308H. TF Cooksey informed of impending change by MAJ Feeley JDSO 152255H.					<i>h</i>
6	0145H		TFC, River B.S., BT620022 0015H. Rec'd 6x M-79 rds, 2 satchel charges, 5x60mm mort, 50xr s SA fire(AR-47s, M-1 Carbines). Res: TF WU D/O called 0020H complete 0035H, called Hb, illumination, arty illum from Misfil 17. Neg assessment. Passed CMC: LGT Tent.					<i>h</i>
7	0215H		1/1 Cav, BT, BT231315 at 0145H. Rec'd 2x60mm rds. M.D.					<i>h</i>
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		
						DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR 5200-10		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION 100		CU UAI, VN		0001	10 Jan 69	2400	16 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0219H		TPC, Ly Tin, BT460379 at 0100H. Rec'd 1st C rd near front gate of Ly Tin 1st Bn. 2x P's wounded. D/C lost at 0200H. Notified CLDC: SGT sent at 0221H.				h
9	0400H		1st MAC, CA 1-3-4, BT622022 at 0100H. Th heard 2 explo in Son Tra(2). Fnd that 2 drum beaters and 3 other civ were wounded by shrapnel. Th believes that rds may have come fm friendly force; either USA or RUs. 1 hut dest. VN D/C at 0125H. Fire came fm NW.				h
10	0530H		See Journal #29. 3/2c Mar, BT733841 at 0210H. Rec'd 4 rds 60mm believe fired fm W. Neg cas or damage. Fired counter mortar fire. Unk res.				h
11	0600H		CLDC, 0710H. Resume normal daylight working conditions at 0710H.				h
12	0735H		9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT217357 at 151720H. VN rptd BT H/G loc in a can. Blown in place. paid VN 500 P's.				JH
13	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP no 15 for period, 141200 to 151200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOCA-102. 1. S1D, F3D, F4D, F5C, C6A cont. 2. S2D will dept as sched. 3. MSP(CIN C4A) Closed. Pass to 198th Bde 160000H. Rec'd fm S/C Gardner, SGT White at 160745H. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. S5D, F6C, F5D, S4D cont. 2. C3A, deptd 150300 as rescheduled. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S5D, F23D, F24D, closed 141800. 2. S8D, F25D, F26D deptd as sched. D. BA TO A-106. 1. C6C, F5C closed 141800. 2. F4D cont. 3. F6C will dept 161800-201800 RCN BS 5927, 5930, 6427, 6430. Passed to 11th Bde: FFC Atencio 04. C7A deptd 141800-181800 RCN BS 6135, 6038, 6535, 6540. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C2A cont. 2. S4D closed 141800. 3. S5D deptd as sched. 4. C3B will dept 170600-251900 RCN BS 2193, 3193, 2189, 3189. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. F13D, F14D cont. 2. C1A closed 141800. 3. F15D, F16C deptd as sched. 4. F17C, F18C will dept as sched.				JH

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 99
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMMIGAL DIVISION I & II		Duc Tho, Vietnam		0001	10 Jan 69	2400	10 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	1005H		196th, D-2-1. Ref Journal entry 1005H: 151730. Add: 1xNVA type mine detector. com etc. Notified CPT Sweet (USARV representative will be down to check equipment.				JHM
15	0755H		Thm Ky, 3-6 NVA bn, BT245230 at 0530H. Eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. 160600H at BT237224. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA-1xVC-1 Carbine CIA. (Info Only)				JHM
16	0840H		11th Bde, D-3-1, BS559639 at 0505H. Eng'd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg w/n, ID or track. Misc notes also rep of Quang Ngai City also detained 1xVCS was wounded and will be D/O to Duc Tho. Notified IFW: SP Hamilton.			M	JHM
17	0855H		41th Bde, D-3-1, BS559639 at 0805H. Eng'd 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Neg w/n or ID.			M	JHM
18	0900H		11th Bde, Blue Ghost-F-8th Cav, BS472707 at 0840H. Eng'd 1xVC evading, res: 1xVC KIA. Neg w/n or ID.			M	JHM
19	0915H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS403493 at 0900H. Eng'd 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xH-44 ser #19987 CIA.			M	JHM
20	0915H		11th Bde, F-8, BS4772 at 0850H. Rec'd AMF. Res: 1xUS WHA(L). Evac to Quang Ngai.			M	JHM
21	0935H		11th Bde, C-3-1, BS566026 at 0830H. Detained 4xVCS w/neg ID. Will evac to Duc Tho.				JHM
22	0935H		11th Bde, A-4-21, BS438477 at 1910H. Ref Journal #71 151910H. Add: 1xAK-47 #9473170, 2xChicom H/C, misc documents, evac to Amy-then to Bronco. Notified IFW: SP Hamilton.			M	JHM
23	0940H		TF Cooksey, D-1-52, BT183085 & BT180090 at 0800H. Rec'd SAF, rtn fire & call arty. Checked Area w/neg res.				JHM
24	0945H		TFC, V-5-46 at 0925H. Vn report: at #233811 was blown away. CMC: SGT Booth.				JHM
25	0950H		34 Bn, BS47077 at 1000H. The 500th T Co Rec'd 2x-46 rtrn. Res: 2xNVA at y Tin (Info is rtrn. Only)				JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 7-110

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

1001

11 Jan 68

1101

11 Jan 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1000H

11th Sqr, B-39, BS60004 at 0935H. Reported to bridge 417 have been blown, bridge is impassable the bypass is in use. Notified CSIT: 101 mouth.

27

1005H

39th Sqr, B-39, BS60004 at 0935H. Reported to bridge 417 have been blown, bridge is impassable the bypass is in use. Notified CSIT: 101 mouth.

28

1010H

Zero Scouts. Zero Scouts action results for 10 Jan. BS57792 - snatched 2xVCs w/7,700 lbs. BS57710 - Cbs 2 packs w/ponzo liners. BS577102 lbs trenches.

29

1105H

1 BAC, CA 1-3-4, BT62103 at 0800H. Ref Journal #9 160400H Jan. Element sent to investigate incident of 100100H, find 3x unexploded Chicom H/G where people were injured. Village Chief said exVC came in to blow up position & drug busters hut by mistake VC best 1 civ hut. Propaganda find where VC threw H/G, outside fence (Info Only).

30

1107H

198th, Warlords, BT252084 at 1030H. Warlords rec'd by AMF from 5 locations, fired all their ordinance and were still receiving fire. Res: 1xMIA KIA, Warlords broke station 1045H. 1/52 was instructed to send someone in to check area.

31

1201H

198th, Mde TUC 5-3, 160819-101050. AMV D-1-6 PM Fat City 0619H LZ 536953 0930H C-1-6 PS Hill 69 1024H LZ Hill 76 1035H 4A-1-6 PS Hill 76 1030H LZ Hill 54 1050H

32

1135H

196th, B-3-21, BT153254 at 1030H. Cbs 1xVC evading, am'd w/54. Res: 1 VC KIA, not w/n, pack or ID.

33

1145H

39th Sqr, B-39, 1. BS633812 2. BS633810, 1. at 10045H 2. at 16104H. 1. Find 3x Orlbs Ammonia, Nitrate blown in place. 2. Find 1x 10lbs, Ammonia Nitrate, same to 10lbs.

34

1150H

1/1 Sqr, C-1-1, BT111111 at 1100H. Found 2x VC and 1x VC. 1x VC - Starb along with 1x VC - Starb.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION		C U JAG, V		2201	16 Jan 67	2400	16 Jan 67
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1235H		9th Engr, D-9th, LT100/OL at 1045H. Fnd 1x20 lb mine w/bamboo pres ure electric device. VN civ reported mine. Rewarded V w/2500 1's Best mine.			M	
36	1410H		Tr Cooksey, 2d ARVN 4-5, BS720785 at 1331H. Fnd 1xBAK in hole. (Info Only).				JH
37	1510H		196th Bde. Rec blue Ghost for Vh msn AT8817 (center of mass). Blue Ghost recon 4, adjoining mid sq. Contact Proxy Brunt on freq 55.25. Nearest fnd 5 K's NE of target. Reason: Bn 40 of 4-31 Inf saw (15) several elephants in area. Are oppn in area tomorrow. Time ABAL. Of: Pass to Thompson 1/1 Cav-196th 1/1 Cav. will fly msn ASAP. Approved: MAJ Craven.				JH
38	1615H		196th Bde. Convoy dept LZ Baldy at 1445H closed L2 boss at 1535H. Passed to CSIC: SGT Booth.				JH
39	1545H		196th Bde, C-3-21, AT096313 at 1420H. Eng'd 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, neg w/m or ID.			M	JH
40	0940H		26th Engr, E-26th Engr, Tra Bong Road at CSFCH. CVV headed S with E-Co element. hit VN cv. D/O called. VN civ was girl. She bumped into CV and swirled out and fell on concrete. She hurt herself falling on the concrete. Was D/L.				JH
41	0940H		11th Bde, B-0-3-1 at 151420H. Ref Journal #66 151420. Add: 2xHA, 1xMA(L). Al 1xHA fm B-3-1, 1xMA(L) B-3-1. 9xMA(L) B-3-1, total 13xMA(L).				JH
42	0945H		At request No 87. 1st Marine LT Cronin. DTG: 162400-242400H. Purpose: Conduct opn in & near this area: BT004510 straight line to BT020500 W on 50 C/I to AT976500. Pass to 196th Bde: B Franklin at 1050H. Approved by 'Ad Garner 1345H. Approved by G3 Miller 1350H. Pass to 1st Marine: LT Cronin 1352H.			M	JH
43	0945H		At request in B2. 1st Marine LT Cronin. DTG: 162400-242400H. Purpose: 1st Mar Div permanent expansion for permanent position. Area:				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 290-346)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION, 1st		BU 100, 1st	0001	10 Jan 69	2400	30 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
43	0945H (con't)	210050 A on 270001/ to AC Boundary also fm 210150 on 500/L to AC Boundary. Note: US permanent recon box "Sere States" was left AT1947 - LR 170145 to revert back to American. Time 1045. Pass to 190 th bde: Franklin at 1050H. Approver by AD Miller 1145H. Approved by G3: Miller 1350H. Pass to 1st Marine: Lt Cronin 1350H.			JH	
44	1115H	AD Request no 69. 11th bde, PFC Alencio. DTG: 102400H Jan 69. Purpose: Because of contact in area they want to CA elements in to this area. Pass to Quang Ngai; SGT Gray at 1145H. Note: Quang Ngai: approved following Grid fm 55580670 E to 55590670 S to AC Boundary: by COL Lhoi 1400H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller 1400H.			JH	
45	1212H	196th Bde, D-3-21, BT121212 at 1000H. Rec'd app. 25 rds SA fire. Rep: 2xMA(E). D/O called 1006 comp at 1050, to LZ Baldy.			JH	
46	1236H	9th Engr, A-9th Engr, BT219360 at 1141H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G. Rewarded VN w/500 P's. H/G dest.			JH	
47	1140H	9th Engr, A-9th, BT219362 at 1130H. VN civ turned in 1xM-26 H/G, 1x Chicom H/G & 60mm mort rd. Rewarded VN w/1500 P's. All dest.			JH	
48	1245H	9th Engr, A-9th, BT176419 at 1146H. VN civ turned in 1xM-40mm rkt rd. Rewarded VN w/300 P's. Id dest.			JH	
49	1250H	1/1 Cav, B-1-1, BT138343 at 1250H. Detained 3xfe males & 1xMA. Neg wpn or ID. Evac to Hawk Hill.			JH	
50	1320H	196th Bde, C-3-21, BT099314 at 1200H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Rep: 1xVC LIA. Neg wpn or ID.			JH	
51	1325H	11th Bde, C-3-1, BT507627 at 0900H. 1. Detained 14xVCs: evac to LZ bronco. 2. at 160910 1-3-1; 25510628. Detained 3xVCs, evac to LZ Bronco.			JH	
52	1338H	196th, S-2 Air. Re nest blueghost for C-3-2 anytime possible on 10 Jan 69. Area: BT1133 contact 1st return 20.00 for instructions.			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-166)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 99	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAN DIVISION			LOCATION 101 1st, 2nd		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	10 Jan 67	2400	10 Jan 67
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
52	1128H (con't)		Ground contact Inverse Cutout 03.25. C-4-21 has some NVA on the ground and are unable to see arty. Disapproved MAF order. See com file. Bird gunships.					JHM
53	1340H		TF Cooksey, G/S, B5734610 at 1220H. Rec'd SAE w/ amount. 1st fire w/unk res. Ship didn't take hits.					JHM
54	1340H		11th Lde, CC-4-21, B5429524 at 1315H. Eng'd 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M		JHM
55	1440H		A-4-3 TF Cooksey, B5232818 at 1250H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M		JHM
56	1425H		196th Lde, 2/5 AAVN, B5723790 at 1245H. Hit a 155 BT. Res: 2xHA, 2xMIA(L), 1xUS (HA(L)). D/O called & comp 1350H. US was Liason w/ the AAVNs. (Info Only).					JHM
57	1430H		156th, CC-1-46, BT046417 at 1415H. Eng'd 1xVC res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			M		JHM
58	1434H		196th, CC-1-46, BT045416 at 1425H. Eng'd 1x VC w/1-60. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			M		JHM
59	1455H		GLCD. RMC blasting in quarry at 1700H.			G/5: SF Johnson G/3: SGT Frances G/2: Col Weisen		JHM
60	1500H		TF Cooksey, A-1-52, BT258123 at 1355H. Eng'd 2xVC w/SAE. VC dressed in blue unif. Both had AFM47's. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAV-47 Sn 9478515, docu CIA. Other VC evaded SE. Will evac doc to LZ Bowman then to LZ Hayonet. Notified LHM: S. Hamilton.			M		JHM
61	1512H		TF Cooksey, A-4-3, B5742786 at 1430H Fnd 1x ton of unpolished rice. Will evac to CHIC later.					JHM
62	1530H		11th, 1st LCC Command, TF CG-2, B5578208 at 1400H. Convoy was ambushed. Res: 1xUS (HA(L)) 2/L comp at 1455H. Convoy in Charlie Brown to Brecco.					JHM
63	1530H		11th, Lde NVA. Request time extension for LZM 1010 to 1713. Extension for time approved					JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU 111, RVN		0001	16 Jan 69	2400	16 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
74	1725	(cont'd)	position they vacate. The Red Champs are from the 38d Bn.				
75	1800		TFC, R-1-52, BT253123 at 1450H. Det 1 VCS female, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: Sp Powers.				
76	1806		11th, B-1-20, BS818442 at 1350H. Detd 2 VCS for questioning, neg wpns, ID or documents.				
77	1815		11th, S-3, CA completion. 4/21 B. PZ 428423 at 1535H to LZ 613640 at 1707H. C PZ 424523 at 1705H to LZ 613640 at 1804H.				
78	1815		TFC, D-1-6, BS521959 at 1800H. Detained 3 MA4, had some sort of IDs, will evac to LZ Bayonet.				
79	1820		1/1 Cav, C -1-1, BT199465 at 1730H. Recd 8 rds AK-47 3A fire, 1 60mm mort rd, 1 RPG rd, neg damage or casualties.				
80	1828		11th, A-1-20, BS712536 at 1330H. 3 VCS detd, neg wpns, IDs or documents, evacuated to Bronco.				
81	1845		TFC, S-2, Warlord request for 2 sniffer missions #1 box 2804 - 3005 to 2809 to 2608, for 1/52 Ginger Item 80 freq: 55.20. #2 BS5382 to 5582 to 5576 to 5377 for 5/46 Folo Knuckle 80 freq: 65.40 prior to entering AO contact Redeye Contact 80. Negative friendlies. Request snatch from both areas. Request confirmation immediately. msn to be run in morning. 1TFC VIP pad 0730 for briefing 1TFC will supply slick, need gun ship coverage only. OK-Maj Craver passed to 123d Avn. Passed to 123d Sp Flaming 1915H. passed to TFCth Maj Saluco at 2030H.				
82	1830		11th, B-1-20, BS778532 at 1330H. 2 VCS detd, neg wpns, IDs or documents, evacuated to Bronco.				
83	1958		11th, R-1-20, BS695524 at 1810H. Obsd 1 VC, engd with arty, reg: 1 VC KBA.			M	
84	1603		11th, BTOC, Aero Scout Req. VR in Vernon Lake II 4/21 LZ Amy. Nome Farms 80 freq: 63.05 171300 to 171700 Jan 69. BS4154 S. to 4152 W. to 3752 N to 3754. Check valley for any movement, also contact				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-348)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN.

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

16 Jan 69

2400

16 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1603	(cont'd)	Joyfull Target 80 on 56.35. Prior to mon. Passed to Div Avn 1745H. Passed to 11th Sgt Sauls at 170057H.		JH
85	1657		196th, Blue Ghost Request. for 17 Jan 79. 1000H. for 3/21 come up first on Flat Return 80 freq: 30.90, BT1032 (grid square). Recon and close support. 171000H to 171200H Jan 69. Ground contact Inverse Cutout 80 freq: 63.25 Multiple sightings of enemy in area, request support because they have been unable to fix the enemy long enough to engage with small arms or arty. No friendlies within 3000 meters. passed to 1/1 Cav Thompson at 1800H. Will be inserting Blue Ghost Blues in the morning, will be able to run in the afternoon. Passed to Sp Brakenhott 196th at 170055H.		JH
86	1819		11th, LRRP Idaho, BS627533 at 1817H. Obsd 6 VC w/wpns, called gunships, request extraction. LRRP Idaho was extracted at 181821H. from coord BS630533.		JH
87	1925		1/1 Cav, A-1-1. T221227 at 1915H. Recd 11 rds of 60mm mort, fired counter mortar, arty at suspected EN location, res: 1 WHA(M). Posted sit map.		JH
88	1950		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, BS610940 en: BS638935 at 1700H. Compound recd AW and SA fire from est 6 VC. MCD. Called arty, checked area. Neg assessment.		JH
89	2245		196th, A-2-21, BT097258 at 1100H. Engd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. Posted sit map.		JH
90	2245		196th, B-3-21, BT147247 at 1745H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Posted sit map.		JH
91	2250		TFC, 2/26 Mar. BS720877 2/26 Mar discovered a tunnel complex approx 175 meters long. On 1st level disc 1500-1600 lbs of rice. 2d level went back approx 75 meters to a waste area. Tunnel rat equip has been requested and complex will be checked further tomorrow. No time available, msg recd by TF Cooksey through a relay.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-336)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TWO

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0801

16 Jan 69

2400

16 Jan 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

92

2400

GENS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units conducted detailed search ops in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO A-4-31 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT939212 to an LZ vic AT914239 at 1524H. C-4-31 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT914239 to an LZ vic AT925238 at 1549H. In the Chu Lai TAOR 4A-1-6 airmvd fm Hill 76 to Hill 54 at 1050H. C-1-6 airmvd fm Hill 69 to Hill 76 at 1035H. 3 D-1-6 airmvd fm Pay City to an LZ vic BS536935 at 0930H. In opn Vernon Lake II B-04-21 conducted a CA fm 2 PZs vic BS428428, BS424523 to a cold LZ vic BS613640 at 1804H.

h

93

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 4 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), 9 NVA KIA, 21 VC KIA, 11 IWC.

h

94

2400

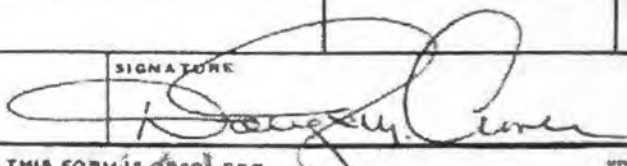
Journal Closed.

h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

MICHAEL M. DRAVER, 2LT, C, 1LT G3

SIGNATURE



CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

OFFICIAL DIVISION

DATE OF DIVISION NO. 16 Jan 69

Americal Division C	CHU LAI			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT396145			
B Co	BT421074			
C Co	BT462072			
D Co	BT578961			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT515033			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	BT111431			
C Co	BT092404			
D Co	BT133453			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	CHU LAI			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BT578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS738833			
C Co	BS731822			
D Co	BS732822			
E Co	BS578961			
Recon	BS578961			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1 (20)

1/17 In Bn C	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142	-----	-----
B CO	BT173078	-----	-----
C CO	BT188157	-----	-----
D CO	BT175086	-----	-----
E CO	BT188157	BT239142	-----
RECON	BT255128	-----	-----
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT549016	-----	-----
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS724097	-----	-----
B Btry	BS702827	-----	-----
C Btry	BT239141	-----	-----
D Btry	BT439074	-----	-----
11th In Bn CP	BS873833		
3/1st In Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS449611	-----	-----
B CO	BS475525	-----	-----
C CO	BS573653	-----	-----
D CO	BS576641	-----	-----
E CO	BS449611	-----	-----
Recon	BS449611	-----	-----
4/31 In Bn CP	BS705832		
A CO	BS728811	-----	-----
B CO	BS705832	-----	-----
C CO	BS705832	-----	-----

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D CO	<u>BS742782</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS705832</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS730822</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>		
A CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872324</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS736380</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS474525</u>		
A CO	<u>BS438477</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS616639</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS616639</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS445495</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS616639</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813977</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS448612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS869318</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		

(UNIT FILLED IN)

1/1 C (Armor) CP	BT231315			
A Tro	BT231315	220228	244169	
B Tro	BT231315			
C Tro	BT231315	199465	214437	
			199465	
3/25th Cav (Air)				
Div Arty				
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142	AT988249		
C Btry	BT028341	AT943343		
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028341			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037			
A Btry	BT438073	BS448612		
B Btry	BS630853	BS573965		
C Btry	BS471524	BS753432	BS870321	
D Btry	BS630853	BT438073		
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044			
9/56th Arty	BT529112			
106th Inf Bde CP	BT133458			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
1 Co	BT027342			
B Co	AT946344			
C Co	AT961421			

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. 1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT971406	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT0011370	043388	000315	_____

3-21st Inf Bn CP

A Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT149243	_____	_____	_____
C Co	BT074324	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT119213	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT131202	_____	_____	_____

4-31st Inf Bn CP

A Co	AT914239	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT990260	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT933243	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT925238	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT962271	_____	_____	_____

1-17 Cav (Armor)

AT973318	968308	973318	_____
----------	--------	--------	-------

3-82d Arty CP

A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	AT913238	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____	_____

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Jan 69

2400

17 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		JH
2	0200H		11th Bde, TOC, BS572632 at 1430H. MI Det personnel working with B-3-1 eng'd unk size enemy force. Res: 1xMI Det WHA(E).		JH
3	0345H		1/1 Cav, HHT 1/1 Cav, BT23135 at 0330H. Rec'd 1x60mm rd. NCD.		JH
4	0350H		196th, C-1-46, BT105425 at 0315H. Rec'd SAF, Res: 1xWHA(M).	M	JH
5	0555H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight conditions effective 0710H.		JH
6	0220H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT313217 at 0105H. MACV Compound rec'd 2x60mm mort rds & 4x82mm mort rds-5 minute duration. Col Hunter Investigating Officer. Rds landed 100 meters SE of compound. 2 Civ KHA-12Civ WHA.		JH
7	0745H		1/1 Cav, BT165234 at 0740H. Blue Ghost Blues were inserted at 170740H at BT165234.		JH
8	0410H		III MAF, Quang Tin Sector, BT219359 at 0145H. Bridge was reported as blown 70% destroyed not passable. III MAF would like a call back as to who will repair & estimated length of repair or completion time est. Passed to PFC Hitsman-9th Engr. Passed to CSIC SGT Booth 0750H.		JH
9	161815H(dlyd)		TFC, Utility Helicopter, 4-3, BS723817 at 1700H. Rec'd 1 rd SAF. Took 1 hit in fuel cell. Went to LZ South to check damage.	M	JH
10	161815H(dlyd)		TFC, SYOIS, BS747812 at 161700H. Rec'd AWP. w/neg hits. G's VCS evading, eng'd w/M-60s. Res: 2xVC KIA. Also called arty w/unk res.	M	JH
11	161820H(dlyd)		TFC, D-4-3, BS742786 at 161620H. Fnd 1xM-1 Lark in cave. Sn # 2381408. Also 1xFrench anti-personnel mine. Dest.	M	JH

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNLOADED AT 2 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED BY 12 YEARS
010 010 1001 10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 320-146)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, IVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jan 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
12	161820H(dlyd)		TFC, A-4-46, BS73822 at 161700H. Fnd 4x additional VCS in cave where Chien Hoi came from. 1x had med supplies. 2x had marks on their backs indicating that they had been carrying packs. Evac to CHIC. Notified IPW: SF Powers.				JTH
13	161825H(dlyd)		TFC, A-4-3, BS732818 at 1750H. Fnd 7 large crocks of unpolished rice, each weighing approx 200 lbs. Will evac to CHIC.				JTH
14	161830H(dlyd)		TFC, 4/5 ARVNs, BS736785 at 161430H. Fnd med supplies and assorted other supplies. 2x VC guarding supplies. Eng'd. Res: 2x VC KIA, CIA 1x BAR, 6, H/G.				JTH
15	161845H(dlyd)		TF Cooksey, D-4-3, BS742786 at 161755H. Fnd 3x H/G, blew in place. 1x large tunnel & bunker complex.				JTH
16	162000H(dlyd)		DTCG, C/S Office. LT GEN Mildren, Frank T. will visit LZ Cork arriving at 171415H. Departing 1455H. Party of six to be escorted by CG Americal. Passed to 11th Bde over secure radio at 2010H. Notified FSE 11th Bde.				JS
17	161958H(dlyd)		III MAF. For MAJ Powell. "You can forget about Col Hararitey coming down tomorrow" He changed his mind. Do not direct the courier flight. To Admin Pad III MAF. Passed to MAJ Powell 2210H. Req w3 pass to AVN-courier flight cancel 2 paxs at Danang Admin Pad. Passed to AVN LT McCreary 2225H.				JS
17	161300H(dlyd)		1st Mar Div, Col Staffer. AO Request no 91. DTC 17000H-Jan 69-162400H Feb 69. Areas: XC 917200 SE to Hill 410 YC923193 NE to Hill 1115 YC 964196 NE to Hill 995 YC 972198. SE to Song Cai at ZC 029182 E to Saddle ZC 074182 E to Spur ZC 112182 NE to Hill 510 ZC 140197 SE to stream ZC 151195 then along stream to ZC 189200 NE to stream ZC 219221 then along stream to AT 826228 NE to Song Thu Bon to close at TF Yankee/Americal Div Boundary AT 814261. Pass to Tam Ky: SGT Spiller at 170938H.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Jan 69	2400	17 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	161300H	(con't)	Approved by LT Cough 170955H. Approved except that portion east of the 79 NS Grid line. Passed to LT McIntyre 1st Mar. Notified FSE: SGT Beyers.		JMH		
19	162116H	(dlyd)	11th, Bde TOC. Sniffer man Request 6661, 6656, FSE: SFC Byers 5261, 5256, 2d MF Regt in area, 4268, 4464, 5664, 5569, 4974, 4574, 4569, 4268. Loc elem of 22d Regt 171100-171700H Jan 69. Fire for Fire (5261-5256-6256) Posted Sit Map. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Crago 162245H. Pass to Vinh Long MSG-70-0-0800 GR 23. Approved by Quang Ngai: SGT Crago at 2255H. There are ARVN troops north end 200 or 300 meters. Request caution before engaging in this area. 830-P-170833 Neg clearance. Pass to 11th Bde: SP Geig, 170900H.		JMH		
20	162310H	(dlyd)	AO Request no 79. 2d ROK, PFC Appy. DTG: Extension at time fm 182400 to 232400H. Purpose: There are still large amounts of rice caches & to extend combat opns. Areat Same as Journal Entry #68 11 Jan 69. Passed to 196th Bde: PFC Trogdon 162315H. Approved by 196th Bde: PFC Trogdon 170740H. Passed to 2d ROK Bde, SP Anders 170759H.	M	JMH		
21	0743H		26th Engr, N recon-CC at 0710H. Bridge blown at BT219358 NE corner not passable. Passable on E side if culverts are installed. Notified CSIC: SSG Booth.	M	JMH		
22	0845H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT194393 at 0820H. VN civ turned in 1xM-79 rd. Rewarded VN w/300 P's. Dest.		JMH		
23	0845H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT201383 at 0815H. VN civ turned in 1xChicom H/G/ rewarded VN w/500 P's. Dest.		JMH		
24	0847H		26th Engr, Recon CC-26th Engr. Culvert blown at BS793408. Passable to 1 way traffic. Notified CSIC: SI/4 Hatfield.	M	JMH		
25	0905H		196th, B-3-21, BT144233 at 0755H. EM tripped a M-26 H/G rigged as mine. Res: 3xUS MIA(B). P/O com at 0820H to LZ baldy.	M	JMH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		HU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Jan 69	2400	17 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	0933H		198th. Res of Sniffer man flown at 170835H to 170910H. Hvy reading at BS53977H. Passed to G-2 Air SGT Blake.		JH		
27	0935H		TFC, Aero Scouts, BS533765 at 0835-0910H. Rec'd hvy AWF took 1 hit. Res: 1xUS WHA (M). Fms 5476 & 5308 rec'd AWF all along the river fm approx 5 wps. Expended ord and broke station.	M	JH		
28	0949H		TFC, E&H-5-46-LAHMV Comp Fm PZ LZ Gator to LZ South LZ 0925H LZ 0940H.	M	JH		
29	0950H		11th Bde, R-1-20, BS916170 at 0925H. Detained 1xVCS, evac to LZ Bronco.		JH		
30	1015H		TFC, R-4-3, BS727801 at 161030H(dlyd). Fnd 1xM-1 Carb. Sn #804141.	M	JH		
31	1025H		196th Bde, D-2-1, AT971409 at 0955H. Fnd 20x bodies in 15x graves. Res: of B-52 A/S 14 Dec 68. Carried VC(discovered). DSAHV: SFC Nockler, III MAP: CPT Litz.	M	JH		
32	1036H		196th, A-3-21, BT086238 at 0935H. Eng'd 3xVC evading w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wons, packs or ID's.	M	JH		
33	1036H		196th. CA Comp & cold. D-4-31 PZ AT914240 at 0839H to LZ AT875174 at 0916H cold. ARMV C-4-31 PZ AT925239 at 0919H to LZ AT 875174 at 0942H comp.	M	JH		
34	1048H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT219359 at 1030H. VN civ turned in 6xChicom H/G's. Rewarded VN w/3000 P's. Dest ord.		JH		
35	1057H		1st CAG, CAI 1310, BS614817 at 162030H(dlyd)/ Follow up report of last nights activities. Patrol checked area, this morning w/neg res. People reported there was 1 platoon of VC in area. 2x were hit by arty.		JH		
36	1110H		TFC, 171025-171103H. Res of Sniffer man flown 171025H to 1103H. Hvy readings at BT 283078 & 276064. Passed to G-2 Air Maj Smith.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jan 69

2400

17 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1120H		9th Engr, A-9th, BT219359 at 1100H. VN civ turned in 2xM-26 H/G's. Rewarded VN w/1000 P's. Dest ord.		JH
38	1124H		11th, A-1-20, BS754534 at 1025H. Eng'd 6xVCS evading. Res: 4xVCS WIA, CIA. 2 not wounded detained. Evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW: SF/4 Hamilton.		JH
39	1130H		11th Bde, A-19th Engr, BS758489 at 1025H. 5 ton dump trk hit unk type mine 30-40 lb charge. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), evac to Bronco trk combat loss. Mine was pressure type. Road was too muddy to get crater analysis.		JH
40	1135H		TFC, D-5-46, BS732822 at 1103H. Fnd 1xM-72 LAW in tunnel. Dest.	M	JH
41	1150H		11th Bde, R-4-21, BS423503 at 1140H. Eng'd 3xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1x AR-47 CIA. See Journal #74.	M	JH
42	1155H		1/1 Cav, Blue Ghost, BT240426 at 1150H. Detained 2xMAN. Evac to Hawk Hill.		JH
43	1205H		9th Engr, D-9th, BT154444 at 1140H. VN civ turned in 1x60mm mort rd to sweep team. Brought rd back to CH. Paid civ 300 P's. Dest.		JH
44	1355H		TFC, ARVN Comp. D2-5-46 LZ South at 1310H to LZ BS732822 at 1320H.	M	JH
45	1345H		AAE, Div AVN at 1015H. U-H-I A/C missing flt from Chu Lai to Tam Ky. 16th CAG conducting search A/C 174th 14th Bn. A/C was located flying for wrong CAG unit. 14th AVN Bn Cmdr will find out what the problem was.	C/S G3 G2	JH
46	1125H		TFC, B-5-46, BS738837 at 1030H. Fnd 2xVCS in tunnel, dressed in black L's. Had med supplies, neg wps. VCS and med supplies evac to Bn Holding Area. Notified IPW: SF Hamilton.		JH
47	1235H		TFC, D-4-3, BS742786 at 1140H. Fnd documents evac to LZ South. Notified IPW: SF Mong 1235H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jan 69

2400

17 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP no 16 for period 151200 to 161200 Jan 69. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. 1. P4D, P5C, C6A, MSF PPN C4A cont. 2. S1D, P3D closed 151800. Pass to 196th Bde. 3. S2D, deptd as sched. 4. P6D will dept 170400-211800 RCN BT 0912, 1312, 1307, 0907. Pass to 198th Bde SP/4 Ball. 5. P7D will dept 170500-211010 RCN BT 0121, 0117, 0916. Pass to 196th Bde: SP/4 Franklin. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C6A, S5D, P6D, P5D, S4D cont. 2. P7D will dept 170400-221800 RCN BS 4232, 3732, 3728, 4228. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S8D cont. 2. P25D, P26D closed 151800. 3. P27S deptd as sched. 4. P6D will dept 170500-211800 RCN BT? 5. S9D will dept 180500-231730 RCN BS 3378, 3374, 3878, 3874. 6. C4A will dept 190500-241800 S/S BS 3881, 3874, 4281, 4274. D. BA TO A-106. 1. P4D, C7A cont. 2. P7D deptd 160800-201800 S/D BS 4931, 4935, 5331, 5335. E. TRA BONG !-107. 1. C2A, S5D cont. 2. C3E will dept as sched. F. MINH LONG A-108. 1. P13S, P14D, P15D, P16C cont. 2. P17C departed as sched. 3. P18C will dept as sched.		
49	1250H		11th Bde. CA Comp Cold. R-1-20 PZ BS735378 at 0749H LZ BS791471 at 0755H.	M	JH
50	1252H		198th Bde, D2-1-52, BT168094 at 1210H. Detained 1xHAM wearing black IJ's had a pack with GI poncho. Will be evaced to LZ Bayonet ASAP.		JH
51	1255H		39th Engr, B-39th Engr. BS609904. PF's caught 3xVC emplacing 25lb ammonia Nitrate metal encased, cmd det mine. VC & mine taken to Binh Son.		JH
52	1300H		196th Bde, B-4-31, AT978262 at 1130H. Eng'd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Nwg wnn, pack on ID.	M	JH
53	1315H		TFC, R-1-52 at 0925H. Villagers reported to PHU'S working w/ recon that 30xNVA w/packs and wpns had moved W thru their village. Loc of village is BT252125. Recon picked up (1) detainee from Village. Will evact to LZ Bayonet (Fired arty on suspected enemy location BT247119). Will not check area.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jan 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
54	1320H		196th Bde. Convoy capt LZ Ross at 1220H and arrived at LZ Baldy at 1308H. Passed to CSIC: SGT Booth.		JH	
55	1334H		TFC, A-4-3, BS732818 at 0900H. 10 detainees- 5xmales-2xfemales-3xchildren. 2x males are NAM. Will evac to CHIC.		JH	
56	1340H		9th Engr, D-9th Engr, BT102540H at 1245H. Fnd VN civ w/shrapnel wounds in legs & arms. Brought VN back to hospital.		JH	
57	1345H		196th, OF Tiger 2-1, AT992361 at 1232H. Eng'd 7xVC w/SA. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JH	
58	1450H		11th Bde, C-1-20, AT876337 at 1425H. Detained 1xVCS. Evac to LZ Bronco.		JH	
59	1459H		TFC, A-4-3, BS728815 at 1405H. Fnd 1xChicom H/G. Dest.		JH	
60	1535H		CLIC. RMR will be blasting in the rock quarry at 1700H. C/S; SP Eller, G3: SMG Skytta. G2: CPT Stitt.		JH	
61	1510H		TFC, Hook 729-1-52, BT265205 at 1400H. Hook took unk amount of hits, while bound from Bowman to Chu Lai. Hook rtn to Base. At BT537030 Hook had to drop it's load. Load consisted of unk amount of 81mm mortar rds & SA. Load was secured by 6xMP's, unk damage to Hook.		JH	
62	1747H		TFC, 178th AVN, BS713893, EN BS712903. 2 Hooks from 178th AVN rec'd SAF. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). Ships damage unk. 1 ship which had WHA(E) sit down at LZ South and is still there.	M	JH	
63	1730H		Americal, Col Lawrence C-3. Notify All units That the An Tan Bridge is now class 60. Div Engr Office-SGT Porter. 11th Bde: SFC Lipin. 1/1 CAV: SGT Koging. 198th Bde: SP Hall. 198th Bde: 5 Farmer. Tam Ky: SP Spiller. Quang Ngai: SGT Crapo. Div Arty: LTC Colhater.		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-346)						PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		JHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Jan 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Jan 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
64	1823H		TFC, Utility Helicopter 4-3, BS7080, 1745H. Rec'd unk amount SAF. Neg hits returned fire w/unk res.		M		JHH
65	1840H		39th Engr, B-39th, BS629828, EN BS621828 at 1700H. Rec'd 100-150 rds AW fire and 2xunk size rds. Res: 1xUS MIA(E). D/O called. Returned fire w/neg results.		M		JHH
66	1900H		11th Bde, B-11th, BS724450 at 1820H. Obs 3xNVA wearing green unif. Called arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA.		M		JHH
67	1230		TFC, S-2. Request Warlords to fly as cover for Sniffer mission whenever possible in the morning 18 Jan 69. Request normal Warlord configuration 198th will supply their own sniffer ship. 2 areas to be checked out BS5380, BS5376, BS5580, BS5576, also BS6886, BS6885, BS6986, BS6985 all coordinates in 5/46 AO. ground contact: Polo Knuckles 80 freq: 53.20 neg friendlies in either area. 198th command. Redeye - contact 80 freq: 65.40, when contact is made req Warlord expend their ammo then go for resupply, then return and try a snatch if unable to snatch expend ammo again. Request confirmation as soon as possible so that final coordination can be made with interested units. Men 0730H to 1130H. Passed to Div Avn 171400H. Passed to 198th Sp Ball.				JHH
68	1837		Americal, G-3 DOT. LRRP Company will be conducting Rubber Boat exercises off Tien Beach on Sunday 19 Jan 69. Passed to Swift Boat Cpl Coble 1845H. to CLDC Lt Farney at 1846H. to Avn Mr Cothran at 1847, passed to 1st CAG Sgt Cunningham at 2007H.				JHH
69	1900		196th, CP Tiger 2-1, AT996367 at 1615H. Det mine M-26 w/trip wire, Res: 3 US WHA(E), evac to LZ Baldy, D/O comp at 1630H. While working, CE-2-1 recd 30 rds AW fire, neg hits. AT994363, called arty w/unk results.		M, C/S, G3, B2		JHH
70	2035		26th Engr, S-3, BT498067 at 2030H. An Tan Bridge closed at 172030H. and will re-open at 180900H. Closed due to loose retaining cable.				J
TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jan 69

2400

17 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1019		196th Ldr. AQ req #93 Sp Kontay DTG: 180800H to 181800H. Jan 69. Purpose: Sniffer msn, free fire. Area: BT1523 to BT2023 to BT2018 to BT1518. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller at 1410H. passed to 1/1 Cav Sgt Rumsey at 1412H. passed to 198th Sp/4 Beaham at 1416H. approved by Maj Methens 171750H. Passed Tien Phuoc, Msg 71-0-171430 TOR, reply: 240-0-171440 clear 171417H. passed to 196th Sp Franklin 1710H.	FSE	JMH
72	1020		11th, BTOC, Time E&T req for AO ext #83. Old time: 202400H. req new time: 312400H. Jan 69 consolidate AO extensions #83 & 89. and make AO Ext #92. Passed to Quang Ngai Sp Lopez 1040H. approved Lt Col Nyun at 1530 H. approved by G3 Cpt Miller at 1530H. passed to 11th, PFC Atencio at 1535H. Grids passed: BS5171 S. to 5169, W. to 5069 S. to 500616 NE to 5262 S to 5259 E. to 5959 N to 5967 N. to 5668 W. to 5568 N. to 5569 W. to 5369, N. to 5371, W. to 5171.		JMH
73	1510		196th, C-2-1, AT958425 at 1215H. fd 7 small tunnel-hut complexes, fd 1 US CS gas HG, 12 Chicom HGs, 3 20 lb shape charges. 1 wpn repair kit, 1 smk HG, foreign made. 12x3 lb Chicom mines, 11 factory made canister rds unk type. 45 AK-47 rds, 1 homemade HG, complex was dest, all items evac to LZ Ross.		JMH
74	1515		11th, R-4-21 Ref Journal #41 171140H, change ened 3 VC to read engd 5 VC, add: Res: 3 VC KIA.		JMH
75	1539		TFC, D-1-52, BT165089 en: BT165085 at 1420H. Obs 1 VC, engd w/SA fire, res: VC evaded S. checked area and fd documents that had been dropped. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: Sp Hamilton		JMH
76	1545		11th, Aero Scouts, BS483710 at 1525H. Detained 1 VCS, evac to Cork, later to Bronco.		JMH
77	1610		11th, C-4-21, BS585639 at 1515H. Detained 1 VCS w/wounds in stomach, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.		JMH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 10
NO OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM 0001
TO 2400
DATE 17 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1614		196th, D-3-21, BT150216 at 1030H. Engd 3 VC in green unifs, Res: CIA 1 AK-47 SN 201485, 1 SKS #655793, 1 M-16 #971695. 3 mags of M-16 ammo, 3 mags of AK-47 ammo, 1 Chicom HC, Check of area res in 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
79	1615		196th D-3-21, BT149222 at 1130H. Engd 1 VC w/SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JH
80	1615		AO req #94, Sp Lopez DTG: 171600H- 222400H Jan 69. Purpose: 4th regt Recon company. Recon in force. Area: BS5482 to BS5982 to BS5476 to BS5975. Passed to 198th Sgt Holly 1630H. disapproved by Div G3, passed to 198th Cpt Sorensen, passed to Quang Ngai Cpt Metzger, and Sp Lopez. Reason: C.G. desires Americal unit to CA NW of that area and sweep to the south., under no conditions are ARVNs to go into that area.		JH
81	1620		196th, A-3-21, BT086225 at 1400H, Engd 1 VC w/SA fire, Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, pack or ID.	M	JH
82	1621		196th, C-3-21, BT104344 at 1130H. Engd 1 VC w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA, neg won, pack or ID.	M	JH
83	1622		196th, C-3-21, BT117331 at 1230H. Engd 2 VC w/SA fire. Res: 2 VC KIA, both dressed in green unifs, 1 KIA had 1 M-79, 4 rds M-79 ammo, Neg IDs, SN of M-79 T148E1-US202.	M	JH
84	1623		196th, B-3-21, BT157230 at 1430H. Obs 2 VC, engd w/SA fire, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 had on green unif, neg wons, packs or IDs.	M	JH
85	1655		CLDC, EOD at 1700H. EOD will be blowing ord across fm CLDC on Hwy #1, helicopter dropped this ordnance.	C/S, G3, G2.	JH
86	1706		1/1 Cav, F-8th, BT196230 at 1630H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
86	1710		CLDC, Alert condition Gray effective at 1800H. TEA is Bravo.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TAC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Jan 69

2400

17 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88	1745		TFC, D-4-3, BS739781 at 1645H. Detained 1 male VCS, age 65-70, wearing white shirt and shorts. Neg ID.		JH
89	1745		11th, A-1-20, BS745584 at 1720H. Engd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, negative wwn or ID. 11th Sde.	M	JH
90	1800		AO request #96, LTC Longino, DTC: 180001-23200H Jan 69 Purpose: conduct CA. Area: BS497787 follow stream N. to BS500801 N. to 500830 E, to BS560830 S. to AO boundry. Passed to 198th Eisenbarth at 1730H. approved by Maj Borg 1740H. approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 11th Sgt Lipin Sp Freil 1810H.	PSE	JH
91	1825		TFC, B-5-46, 738833, en: 732828, 745825 at 1750H. Receiving SA fire fm above grids, returning fire w/SA and .50 cal fm F-17th Cav, Arty called, neg cas.		JH
92	0843		196th, 4-31 Inf, BlueGhost req. for 4-31 Inf, target fm AT818268 S. along Son Thu Son river to Song Tran River S. along the river to AT921170. The unit has cleared this route 1000m. on either side of river for free fire #Except" LZ Karen which will be closest friendly (AT915240 LZ Karen). A-4-31 on Karen, msn for 18 Jan 69 at 1500H. Recon msn also if possible would like to fm 181500H and the following 4 days at 1500H. Contact: Froxy Brunt 80 freq: 55.25 sightings of numerous sampans in area. Do not recommend rcn 1500 daily, establishes pattern. Passed to 1/1 Cav to Sgt Rumsey at 1435H. Passed to 196th Sp Grakenhoff at 2253H.		JH
93	1040		TF Cooksey, BS727795 at 0845 to 0900H. Initial Report: #1 Arty incident, inflicting cas on 2d ARVN, TF Cooksey more to follow. #2 LTC Kelly 1-14 Arty Co 2210H. Request by advisor to 5th Regt, LNO US advisor cleared grid where rds impacted, 30 rds fired 105mm HE fm LZ South, B-1-14 Arty in wrong area. Res: 2 ARVN KHA, 7 WHA(B), btry was rechecked and 1 rd of smoke was fired landing in same area, res: 1 ARVN WHA(M).	C/S, G3, G2.	JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 17 Jan 69TO
HOUR DATE
2400 17 Jan 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
94	1310		11th Aero Scouts Request for VR in Duc Pho for 1-20. 1-20 command Russet Windup 80 freq: 57.85 located at LZ Liz. Time: 181300H to 181700H. Jan 69. Target: BS7336 to BS8325 to BS9019 to BS8424, purpose: Check for any enemy movement. Prior to msn contact Joyful Target 80 at LZ Bronco freq: 56.25 Passed to Div Avn 1425H. Passed to 11th, Sp Caudron 2247H.		JH
95	1535		G2 Air, BT370060 at 1500H. A 21st RAC O-1 went down, reason unk at this time. Crew has been extracted, 2 WHA(E), went down at approx 1500H. Pilot has possible fractured jaw, observer - possible fractured back and leg. G2 Air AO was observer. 2115H, Cpt Tyson opn off 21st RAC. 1 complete SOI with Division and I Corps information recovery will be attempted in morning of 18 Feb, Bn safety Off believes the crash caused fm engine failure w/neg enemy fire involved. Inspection of wreckage required before confirmation.	M	JH
96	2115		196th, C-3-21, BT074324 en: BT075324 at 1900H. Recd SA fire and 10 M-79 rds, res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(E), 3 WHA(M), D/O aircraft requested at 1920H. collided with tree, aborted mission and returned to LZ Baldy w/damaged rudder. Second dustoff aircraft requested and completed mission at 2040H. Contact broken at 2050H. Gunships and arty employed against suspected enemy locations w/unk results.		JH
97	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units conducted detailed search opns in zone, with light contact being reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO D-4-31 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic AT914240 to a cold LZ vic AT875174. at 0916H. C-4-31 airmvd fm a PZ vic AT925239 to an LZ vic AT875174 at 0972H. In the Chu Lai TACH E-R-5-46 airmvd fm LZ Gator to LZ South at 0940H. In opn Russell Beach 2 D-5-46 airmvd fm LZ South to an LZ vic BS732822 at 1330H. In the Duc Pho AO R-1-20 conducted a CA fm a PZ vic BS735378 to a cold LZ vic BS791471 at 0755H.		A
98	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 7 WHA(E), 5 WHA(M), 1 NVA KIA, 18 VC KIA, 20 NVA disc, 7 IWC.		A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 730-346)

PAGE NO

13

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Jan 69

2400

17 Jan 69

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

99

2400

Journal Closed.

Ln

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPK Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

UNIT L 17 JAN 69

American Division C	CHU LAI			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT396145			
B Co	BT421047			
C Co	BT452039			
D Co	BT578961			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BT495992			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	CHU LAI			
B Co	BT111431			
C Co	BT088402			
D Co	BT133453			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	CHU LAI			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS738833			
C Co	BS731822			
D Co	BS732822			
E Co	BS578961			
Recon	BS578961			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

()

1/1/77 In 1st Co	BT239142		
A CO	BT239142		
B CO	BT173978		
C CO	BT188157		
D CO	BT175086		
E CO	BT188157		
Recon	BT255128		
3/1/77 Co (Armed)	BT549016		
1/1/77 Armd 3rd Co	BT550010		
A 3rd Co	BS701828		
B 3rd Co	BS702827		
C 3rd Co	BT239141		
D 3rd Co	BT439075		
1/1/77 In 1st Co	BS812383		
3/1/77 In 1st Co	BS449611		
A CO	BS449611		
B CO	BS576625		
C CO	BS573633		
D CO	BS6567641		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
6/2/77 In 1st Co	BS705832		
A CO	BS728811		
B CO	BS705832		
C CO	BS705832		

With In Job (on)

(THE FILLED IN)

D CO	BS742782	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS705832	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS730802	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS872324	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS032222	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	VS474525	_____	_____	_____
A CO	BS428468	_____	_____	_____
B CO	BS587628	_____	_____	_____
C CO	BS587628	_____	_____	_____
D CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BS431511	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS616639	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS731528	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS448612	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS869318	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT231315		
B Trp	BT231315	BT168233	
C Trp	BT231315	BT198454	
7/8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142	AT988249	
C Btry	BT028341	AT943343	
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT511040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT342883		
B Btry	BT028341		
C Btry	BS471524		
D Btry	BS530853	BT438073	
6th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044		
9/55th Arty	BT-29112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BY233453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	BT233453		
B Co	AT946344		
C Co	AT961521		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co AT974415

E Co BT027342

Recon BT00137- BT443378 BT000315

3-21st Inf Bn CP BT052253

A Co BT052253

B Co BT149243

C Co BT074324

D Co BT134281

E Co BT052253

Recon BT131202

4-31st Inf Bn CP AT990250

A Co AT914239

B Co AT990250

C Co AT875174

D Co AT892168

E Co AT990250

Recon AT974250

7-17 Cav (Armor) AT973318 BT027342

3-22d Arty CP BT133453

1 Btry BT027340

3 Btry BT051249

C Btry AT990250 AT913238

D Btry BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)